

Báxoje-Jiwére- Nút'achi ~ Ma'únke

(Rev. March 21, 2007 [JGT:1992])

W

W in the Báxoje-Jiwére alphabet has one sound, which is the same as in English, "way" or "wagon". [NOTE: In the alphabetical listing, all words beginning with **wa...** will be listed first, followed by words that begin with the nasal vowels **wa"**.... The entry **wayúwe** (marrow), will be followed by **wá"** (call out). Glottal stops are indicated by an inverted hatchek "ˆ" and will be listed before the next letter. For example: **wagikˆi** will occur in the listing first, before **wagika**].

wa-... [wa-] *prf-prn.* 1. them; several, some; something. [NOTE: The prefix wa-m which is preceded in the verbal complex only by the pronoun prefix hiˆ- we (dual or plural), expresses the idea of indefinitely extended object and is translated in English by *them* or *something* accordingly as notions require. With the positional prefix a- (on, upon, over) it merges into wá-, with i- (at, to, by) and with u (in, within, into) wó-. It is used to express third person plural object or indirect object of a transitive verb. (Whitman, Wm, "Grammar", 244)].

warókˆi		he fries, bakes <u>them</u>
wáñi	[wa- (them)+ a-ñi (she has)]	she has <u>them</u>
wisrogre	[wa- + s- (you) + i- rogre (find)]	you found <u>them</u>
wóhañe	[wa- + uhá (cook) + -ñe (they)]	they cook <u>them</u>
Múˆje wáta ke.	[wa- (them)+ áta (I see)]	I saw <u>several</u> brown bears.
Ho hédáˆ kétaˆ hédáˆ pi waˆúˆñe na warókˆñe ke.		They fryed the fish and the turtle to make <u>them</u> good (RS).
Núwe hagúˆda ke.	[NOT E: In this sentence, "of them" is understood in English, but it is not said in IOM].	I want two of <u>them</u> .
Cheyenne – Arapaho wípahuje ke.	[wa- (them) + i- + há- (I) + w>pahuje (know)]	I know <u>some</u> Cheyenne-Arapaho people.
Péjeda wágiwaxuñe ki.		They sacrificed it at the fire.
Wígichˆe, šˆáge.	[wa- (them) + gi- (to) + i- chˆe (speak)]	He talks to <u>them</u> , the Elders.
[W/OmP/Os/K/Q/L/ wa-]		

**** 2. prf-prn. something.** [NOTE: Often the prefix wa- is translated as *something* or else it is used to make a transitive verb intransitive and is not translated. (Whitman, Wm, "Grammar", 244)].

wápagaxe	[wa- (something) + ha- (I) + a- w>pagaxé (I write on)]	I write <u>something</u> ; I get credit
wartje		eat <u>something</u> (food, meal)
wórage	[wa- (something) + u- ráge (tell about)]	tell about <u>something</u> (story)
wáruxe	[wa- + a- rixe (to marry him)]	<u>marry, take a husband</u>

**** 3a. prf. something.** [NOTE: These verb forms with the prefix wa- are commonly used as nouns. The prefixing of wa- is the usual method for forming nouns from verbs. (Whitman, Wm, "Grammar", 244)].

wakˆiˆ	a pack (kˆiˆ to pack; carry on the back)	wáruje	food (ruje to eat)
warúxawe	sacred bundle (ruxáwe to peel, skin)	wáruje	table (artje to eat on)
wíresge	a string (irésge to bind with)	wíyawe	a fork (iyáwe to pierce with)
wóhaˆmi	a cook [female]	wáwagaxe	a writting, letter

(wóhaˆ to cook things + -mi female) (awágaxe to scratch, write on)

**** 3b. prf. something.** [NOTE: The indefinite object prefix wa- is also used with passive verbs, where it acts as a subject and is best translated as *something*. These forms are also used as nouns. (Whitman, Wm, "Grammar", 244)].

wadúje	corn [in bulk] (dúje be burnt, ripe)	wabúhge	bread, flour, wheat (búdh be dry)
wasíˆ	fat meat (síˆ be fatty)	máyaˆ wathrége	land partitioning (thrége to be split)

**** 4. prf. something.** [NOTE: There are a number of passive verbs which commonly appear with wa-, in which the wa- has no apparent meaning in English. (Whitman, Wm, "Grammar", 244)].

waráweraki	a few	wasóse	be brave
waxóñitaˆ	be holy	waxwátaˆ	be poor
wirósitaˆ	be shamed	wochéxi	be difficult
wósˆe	be well supplied		

**** 5. directional prf. to, from.** [NOTE: There are a number of passive verbs which commonly appear with wa-, in which the wa- has no apparent meaning in English. (Whitman, Wm, "Grammar", 245)].

wahú	come from; start coming	taˆdá waráhusge	wherever you may come from...
ida wadúdhe	I got it from there	June ida wajiré ke	It begins in June
china wáje ke	I'm going to town.	hérodada wajirana háˆhe irógre	from morning to night
ahádaguˆ wahú	come from outside	wáñigri	he brought it back from

**** 6. instrumental prf. by pushing.** [NOTE: (This prefix indicates that the action is performed by means of a motion with the hand away from the body, i.e., by pushing with the hand. This prefix makes passive verbs active. (Whitman, Wm, "Grammar", 246)]. Also, by action of rubbing, pounding, punching; thrusting; sometimes as the result of eating or the stomach. Conjugation type: I..., hapá-...; you..., swá-...; we..., hinwá-.... [W. wa-; OmP/Os/K/Q/L. pa-]

wabrádhe	tear s.t. (clothes) by pushing	I tear... hapábradhe you... swábradhe we... hiˆwábradhe
wadákˆo	make coals blaze by punching at them	I blaze... hapádakˆo you... swádakˆo we... hiˆwádakˆowi
wachége	polish s.t. like new by rubbing	I polish... hapáchege you... swáchege we... hiˆwáchege
wadáye	blister hands by punching, plowing, sawing	I blaze... hapádakˆo you... swádakˆo we... hiˆwádakˆowi
wadáye	punch & break	I break... hapádaye you... swádaye we... hiˆwádayewi
wahége	punch, push, thrust against	I punch... hapáhege you... swáhege we... hiˆwáhege
wakiˆje	wipe	I blaze... hapákiˆje you... swákiˆje we... hiˆwákiˆjewi

"a" in papa; "a" as "aw" in yawn; "ch ~ Ć ~ č" in chair; "dh" in the; "e" in they (Final "e" as wet); "g" in give; "i" as ski; "i" in hee; "j" in Jake; "k" in key; "ñ" in canyon

Ioway-Otoe-Missouria ~ English

[JGT:1992] (Rev. March 21, 2007)

wa...wa- *prn.prf.* us; us two (*dual form*). **Wáwañiñe**, There's nothing for **us** (**two**). **Wáwarasda**, You see **us** (**two**). [*wa- + a- + wa- + rásda (from: arásda, I see him)*] **Wáwasraje**, She named **us two**. [*wa- + wa- + ráje (name; give a name to)*];

**** wa...wa-...-wi** *prn.prf.* us; all of us (*plural form*). **Wáwarudhenawi**, They're taking **us** (**all of us**). [*wáwa- + rúðhe (take) + ñe>na + -wi (plural)*]. **Wíwaswahungewi**, You know **us**. [*wa- + i- + -wa- + s- (you) wahunge (from: iswáhunge, you know him) + -wi (plural)*]. **Wówaraxrewi**, You are following **us**. [*wa- + u->o + -wa- + ra- (you) -xre (from: uráxre, you follow him) + -wi (plural)*];

Wá; Hináá *interj. (fem.)* What! Gosh! Gee! Is it possible! Dang! Oh! That's too bad! That's ashame! (O.). [NOTE: An expression of surprise or disappointment]; **Pshá** (*masc.*). ****SEE: Bá, Chá; Hináá; Hínxedañi** (*masc.*) (I.).

wa^akiwadage *v.t.* make stick together two obj. by pushing or punching against them and causing to stick together: (I..., hapá^akiwadage; you..., swá^akiwadage; we..., hi^wá^akiwadage; they..., wa^akiwadageñe). [*Om/P. bagígdha^ska bedhej*]. ****SEE: stick.**

wa^arax^awe *v.t.* plow, shovel. **wa^arax^ax^awe** (*DOR*), shovel, grade, plow a hillside for a roadway. [*Om/P. baadhabe* (*DOR*)].

wa^áhe, wax^áhe, awáx^ahe *v.i.* push against s.t. hard and glance off (as when pushing against a rock with a stick): (I..., hapá^ahe; you..., swá^ahe; we..., hi^wá^ahe; they..., wa^áheñe). [*Om/P. bagígdha^ska bedhej*]. (wa^áhe ~ wak^áhe = *DOR*).

wa^áruje (*DOR*) *v.t.* tip up a board on one side by pushing (not on the end): (I..., hapá^aruje; you..., swá^aruje; we..., hi^wá^arujewi; they..., wa^árujeñe). [*Om/P. bagdhaka^*]. ****SEE: watháñige.**

wa^á *v.t.* lift up by pushing under and bearing down (as a heavy log with a crowbar): (I..., hapá^a; you..., swá^a; we..., hi^wá^a^wi; they..., wa^áñe). [*W. wa^a^gróru^d, wa^a^c (pry open); Om/P. bakiaha^* (*DOR*)]. ****SEE: lift.**

wábage; iwábage (*old*); (wapak^e (*DOR*)) *n/adj/v.i.* blood; bloody; bleed. ...**raxíge, iwábage raxíge**, spit up blood. [*W.wa^i; Om/P.wami; Os.wabi^; D. wej*]. ****SEE: wá^sha; blood; spit.**

wabé *v.t.* throw away, throw out s.t.: (I..., wábe; you..., warábe; we..., hi^wábewi; they..., wabéñe). [NOTE: wábe, I throw away [*wa- (something) + há- (I) + bé (abandon; leave; discard, throw away)*]. Dagúare warábewida mitáwe ke, Whatever it was you (*plural*) threw away, it was mine.

wabóge; (wapoke (*DOR*)) *v.i.* (a sound word) thud!; [NOTE: This is a sound made when one thrust at the ground and makes it sound; to stab a person or animal, running the knife to the hilt making a thud.]; (I..., hapáboge; you..., swáboge; we..., hi^wábogewi; they..., wabógeñe). [*Om/P. bapuki^* (*DOR*)].

wábohi [*wa+ abé+ uhi*] *v.i.* throw at s.o.: (I..., wábohi; you..., warábohi; we..., hi^wábohiwi; they..., wabóhiñe). ****SEE: throw.**

wabónige *v.t.* annihilate; eradicate; shoot down and kill all attacked (animals, people, birds); exterminate. Ché **wabóniginíñe^i** wan^şik^okeñi ikírugrañe ruš^ágeñe ke, When they exterminated the buffalo (the whole herds), the Indian Nations lost their independence. [*Om/P. muwadhinge* (*DOR*)]. ****SEE: bonige.**

wabóthage *n.* a war honor "Foe Killer". [NOTE: The title given to a man who killed a foe. It is the second highest war honor after the "Successful Partisan" (*SKN*, "Ethnology", p.205)]. ****SEE: bothráge; war honors.**

wabóthraje *v.t.* set upright by pushing (board, pole; tent, tipi): (I..., hapábothraje; you..., swábothraje; we..., hi^wábothrajewi; they..., wabóthrajeñe). [*Om/P. bamusnade* (*DOR*)]. (wapothrace (*DOR*)). ****SEE: chíbothraje; upright.**

wabóye *v.i.* shred by punching; cut to pieces by punching. **wabóboye**, shred to slivers by punching (as rope): (I..., hapáboboye; you..., swáboboye; we..., hi^wáboboyewi; they..., wabóboyeñe). [*Om/P. baba^ba* (*DOR*)]. (wapopoye (*DOR*)).

wabrádhe, wábrathe (*LWR*) *v.t.* tear s.t. (by pushing, punching) (such as to tear clothes or s.o.'s flesh with a stick): (I..., hapábradhe; you..., swábradhe; we..., hi^wábradhewi; they..., wabrádheñe). [*Om/P. babdhaze* (*DOR*); *D/L.pablaza*]. (waprathe (*DOR*)). ****SEE: bradhe; tear.**

wabráhge, wabráthke (*old*) *v.t.* flatten s.t. by punching, ramming, planing, filing. [NOTE: This is said of wood or metal that is knotty or uneven in shape]. (I..., hapábrahge; you..., swábrahge; we..., hi^wábrahgewi; they..., wabráhgeñe). [*Om/P. babdhaska* (*DOR*); *D/L.pablaska*]. (waprathe (*DOR*)). ****SEE: brahge; flat.**

wabrášge *n/v.t.* 1. a glutton, s.o. who indulges eating till the stomach is distended; eat till stuffed; to "pig out": (I..., hi^wabrášge; you..., riwábrašge; we..., wawábrašgewi; they..., wabrášgeñe); 2. work animal skins, hides of fur bearing animals (beaver, mink, muskrat, otter, etc.); make skins, hides "brášge" (flattened by pushing crooked sticks into them (*DOR*)): (I..., hapábrašge; you..., swábrašge; we..., hi^wábrašgewi; they..., wabrášgeñe). [*Om/P. babdhaska* (*DOR*)]. (wapraške (*DOR*)).

wabrébri^ *v.t.* roll up large (bedding, blankets, paper, etc.): (I..., hapábrebri^; you..., swábrebri^; we..., hi^wábrebri^wi; they..., wabrébri^ñe). [*Om/P. babdhébdhi^* (*DOR*)]. (wapreprin (*DOR*); ruberin (*MAX*)).

wabrége; wabréke (*DOR*) *v.i.* thin wood by a plane (or) a file; file s.t. to a thin edge; file a plow share (or a knife, mower blade, etc.): (I..., hapábregge; you..., swábregge; we..., hi^wábregewi; they..., wabrégeñe). [*Om/P. babdhéka* (*DOR*)].

wabru^ *v.i.* 1. bruise fine (by pushing, punching at); 2. crush to powder by pushing, punching at; 3. root up the ground, as hogs do: (I..., hapábru; you..., swábru; we..., hi^wábruwi; they..., wabruñe). [*Om/P. babdhi* (*DOR*); *D/L.pakpa^*]. (wapru = *DOR*);

wabru^be *v.i.* plow (by pushing) or shovel up the earth, making it "brube" by mixing it with manure: (I..., hapábrube; you..., swábrube; we..., hi^wábrubewi; they..., wabru^beñe). [*Om/P. babdhipe* (*DOR*)]. (waprupe = *DOR*);

wabu^ke ****SEE: wabúthke; bread.**

wabúðhe; wabúhge *adj.* s.t. dry. s.t. ****SEE: wak^ó; búðhe; dry.**

wabúðhe; wabúhge, wabúxge; wabu^ke *n.* bread; flour; wheat, grain. **wabúðkeghu** (*FM*) (*BTG*) (*MBS*) ~ **wabúðgethúku**, cookie(s); cake (lit.: "sweet bread"). **wabúðgethríthri**, gravy. **wabúðge warók^i**, cake; cookies; pie; s.t. baked. ****SEE: búðhe; bread; dry; grain.**

**** ...šrá^šrá^iñe ~ šdá^šda^iñe** (lit.: "bread rounded little"), biscuits; buns, rolls, muffins, bannock bread.**thú** (old), coarse flour.**thúyíñe** (I.),**thúyíge** (O.); **brúp^e** (*DOR*), fine ground flour.**wígu^dhe** (*DOR*), bushel (of wheat).

**** ...xáñe** (I.),**xá^je** (O.) (*GM*); **wadáhu~ wadáho~ wadóho~; wadá^oske** (*LWR*), bakery store bread, loaf of store bread; white bread, light bread, yeast bread. ****SEE: bread.**

wabuhge ****SEE: wabúthke; bread.**

wabuxge ****SEE: wabúthke; bread.**

wach^é *n/adj.* something dead (lit.: "kills them"); **warúxawe;** (watcewaruxawe (*SKN*)) *n.* scalping bundle (lit.: "dead sacred bundle"). ****SEE: Bundles ~ Sacred Bundles; scalp.****xúmi** (lit.: "smells dead"); **wat^ábra^** (*DOR*) (lit.: "s.t. dead smells") *n/adj/v.i.* the dead, corpse; smell, stench of dead people, animal, fowl, fish, etc.

Mishjiñe hárihšji máñida xráñich^e hnášge áñe ke. Edá ahériiñeñe ida hída ahádadaýa^asgu^.

When Rabbit had traveled really far he was about to die of hunger, they say. Then he arrived at a small mound and he layed down on it, it seems.

Ahériiñe: "Dagúre waráji ragú^sda je,^ é^asgu^". T^ú^t^u^ gúnašge uk^ú^ áñe ke. Ahériiñe hó éwa^u^na.

The little mound said to him, "What is it you want to eat?" Whatever he wanted, the mound gave it to him, they say. The voice of the little mound was the one doing it.

Héda^ Mishjiñe iwáhunašgu^ Ahériiñe aré wá^ášige wóxe iyá^ ke. Wach^é Xúmi é^e igá áñe ke.

And then, the Rabbit knew, it seems. The little mound was a grave. He called it "Dead Stink", they say [*From Wéka^: "Rabbit fed by Ghost" SKN, "Traditions", p.501*].

****** (*arch.*) (*SKN*) *n.* a war honor; a coup of a "successful partisan" who conducted victorious war parties. It is the greatest title a man could receive. It was given only to bundle owners. Also, it was given to a hunt leader "gixrówatogera" who was attacked and whose men fought off the foes. (wat^e (*SKN*)). ****SEE: war honors. wach^éhi** *n.* murderer; killer; hunter. [*Om/P. wat^éðhe* (*DOR*)]. ****SEE: man hunter; war. wach^éhige** *n.* a marksman; a good hunter (one who always successful AND kills the game). [*Om/P. wakidepi* (*DOR*)]. **wach^éhige; kinágre warúpi** (*arch.*) (*MAX*) *n.* excellent hunter who is always successful (as a lone hunter, rather than a group hunt). ****SEE: kinágre; warúpi; hunt.**

wachége; wíchege *v.t.* polish, rub s.t. till it looks new: (I..., hapáchege; you..., swáchege; we..., hi^wáchege; they..., wachégeñe). [*W.wahi^c; Om/P.batega; D.pateca*]. (waceke (*DOR*)).

"ñ" as 'ng' in sing; "o" as note; "p" as pie; "r" as in Spanish 'pero'; "s" as say; "š" heard as "s" or "sh"; "th" as thick; "u" as sure; "u" as in too; "x" as guttural "loch"; "^^" ~ " ? " (=glotal stop) as in uh'oh

Báxoje-Jiwére- Nút'achi ~ Ma'únke

(Rev. March 21, 2007) [JGT:1992]

wachéxaⁿje (?) (LWR) *n.* ship, "large boat" (?). **SEE: **boat**.

wachí (O.); **washí** *v.i.* dance. **SEE: **washí**; **dance**.

wadá ~ wadán *v.i.* push: (I..., hapáda; you..., swáda; we..., hiⁿwádawi; they..., wadáñe). Náweⁿúⁿna hapúdaⁿ ke, I push it with (my) hands. **awáda ~ awádaⁿ** *v.t.* press down, press on; push on; bristle up the hair with one's fingers; push stick down in the water to feel (or) find depth. (wata (DOR)). **SEE: **press on**, **push**. **wahádaⁿ waxádaⁿ** bristle up the hair with one's fingers and make it stand up. [NOTE: A similar word: **wáⁿda**, (go) look at s.t.].

wadá ~ wáda; wadáⁿ? (?) *v.i.* go see; look at, look around: (I..., wáta; you..., wárasda; we..., hiⁿwádawi; they..., wadáñe) or (I..., hapáda; you..., swáda; we..., hiⁿwádawi; they..., wadáñe). Bímaⁿshida áre Pañi Chinada hiⁿwádada táhñe ke, At noon, we'll look around at Pawnee (Okla.). **SEE: **adá**; **see**.

wadáhe. **SEE: **Máyaⁿ Wadáhe**.

wadáhoje ~ wadáhuje *n.* white bakery bread. **SEE: **wabúthge**.

wadájege *v.t.* wither (grass, vegetation) by punching at it, pressing on it (as when one continually drives a vehicle over the same path); root up (said of hogs rooting up the ground, causing vegetation to wither): (I..., hapádajege; you..., swádajege; we..., hiⁿwádajegewi; they..., wádajegeñe). (wataceke (DOR)). [Om/P.banatega (DOR)]. **SEE: **wit**.

wadáⁿo *v.t.* poke fire (not burning) & make it blaze up; stoke up fire (by punching at the live coals): (I..., hapádakⁿo; you..., swádakⁿo; we..., hiⁿwádakⁿowi; they..., wádakⁿoñe). (watako (DOR)). [Om/P.banaxdhi (DOR)].

wadána watána; watáⁿna (DOR) [wadáⁿra] *adj/v.i.* concentrate; be focused; be unconcerned of anything while working (at sawing, filing, planing, pressing, pushing s.t.); pay no attention to anyone (while working): (I..., hapádana; you..., swádana; we..., hiⁿwádanawi; they..., wadáñañe). (watanra (DOR)). [Om/P.baezhuba, baankhtiegan (DOR)]. **SEE: **wadáⁿwe**.

Wadáñe *pers.name* [wa (something) + adá (see) + ñe (they)] One Who Always Foretells; a seer; psychic, clairvoyant; prophet; **SEE: **wadáⁿwe**; **always**; **foretell**.

wadáñiñe ~ wadáñiñe *v.t.* make furious with pain by punching, stabbing: (I..., hapádaniñe; you..., swádaniñe; we..., hiⁿwádaniñewi; they..., wadáñiñena). (wataniñe (DOR)). **Riwadáñiñe** gúna ke, He wanted to make you furious with pain by punching you out. Eswéna ripadáñiñe hñe iháre ke, I thought I was going to make you mad punching you. [Om/P.badadhíⁿ (DOR); D.pahnashkíⁿyaⁿ (DOR)]. **SEE: **gidániñe**; **angry**.

wadáñiñe. **SEE: **wadáñiñe**.

wadáⁿ. **SEE: **watáⁿ**.

wadáⁿwe ~ wádaⁿwe *n/adj/v.i.* give (or) pay attention; mindfull(ness), regardful; heed, take heed; aware, be aware; note, take notice; concentration. **SEE: **wadána**.

wadáⁿoⁿke ~ wadáⁿoⁿke (LWR) (lit. "s.t. puffs out from heat") light bread, yeast bread. **SEE: **wabúthge**.

wadárugriⁿwe (FM)(JY) (lit. "s.t. moves along by lightning and heat") *n.* electricity; television.

wadáⁿdi ~ wadáⁿsti; watáⁿsri (DOR) *n.* cooked speckled (or) sweet corn. **Wadáⁿdihiwi** ke, We cooked up sweet corn/ squash. [Om/P.watáⁿzi skidhe (DOR)].

wádathoche (FM); **wáⁿdaxrosje** *n.* pecan (tree, wood, nut).

wadáthu; watáthu (DOR) *n.* hominy. [Om/P.wabishnudhe; D.pashdayapi (DOR)].

wadáxraⁿ *v.i.* make hot from pushing, thrusting a long time (said of the bowels when constipated): (I..., hapádaxraⁿ; you..., swádaxraⁿ; we..., hiⁿwádaxraⁿwi; they..., wadaxraⁿñe). (watakhraⁿ ~ watakhdáⁿ (DOR)). **Riwadáxraⁿ** ke, It makes you hot! [Om/P.banakade (DOR)]; **SEE: **constipated**.

wadáyaⁿyaⁿ *v.i.* polish metal with a file till polished & glitters: (I..., hapádayaⁿyaⁿ; you..., swádayaⁿyaⁿ; we..., hiⁿwádayaⁿyaⁿwi; they..., wadayaⁿyaⁿñe). (watayaⁿyaⁿ (DOR)). [Om/P.badhianba (DOR)]. **SEE: **polish**.

wadáye *v.i/v.t.* 1. (sound word) tap, make a tapping sound (as hitting an end of pencil on wood). (wataye (DOR)). [Om/P.batashi (DOR)] 2. blister the hands from punching, plowing, sawing: (I..., hapádaye; you..., swádaye; we..., hiⁿwádáyewi; they..., wadayeñe). (wataye (DOR)). [Om/P.badazhe (DOR)].

wáⁿdaxrosje; wádathoche (FM) *n.* pecan (tree, wood, nut).

wadhádhaje. **SEE: **watháthaje**; **fringe**.

wadhádhaje. **SEE: **watháthaje**; **fringe**.

wadhí [wadhí] (DOR) (traditional native medicinal terminology) *n.* something yellow [NOTE: This is the "ñidhi" (yellow water) or "ñito" (blue water) which is said to be bitter. When the affected area is small (the infected matter, the bile swelling), the traditional native doctors prays first for spiritual assistance. Then the area is treated by removing the bile from the Indian patient by making fine cuts over the suspicious swelling and then, the doctor sucks out the bile using a small female buffalo horn, and then sprinkles dry medicinal herbs on the cuts to affect healing. This act is called: "**wadhí rudhé**". If the doctor accidentally swallows any of the discharge, it is immediately spit out, and he rinses his/ her mouth. The buffalo horn is also frequently rinsed out in a bowl of fresh water. The doctor prays after the treatment and for the next four days for the patient's healing. No scars are ever known to occur from the cuts over the afflicted skin area. (wáthi (DOR)). [Om/P. wazidhedhe (DOR)]. **SEE: **cure**; **doctor**; **heal**; **treat**.

wadhixoge (O.) [wadixoge]; **warixoge** (L)(LWR) *v.t.* scold them, admonish, discipline them; reprimand (several persons); tell off, yell at: (I...them, wadhixoge; you...them, washixoge; we...them, hiⁿwádhixogewi; they...them, wadhixogeñe). (wadhikhoke (DOR)). [Om/P.wehusa (DOR)]. **SEE: **arixoge**; **rixoge**; **scold**.

wadóbe; (watope (DOR)) *v.i.* (a sound word) kong! (a hollow sound). [NOTE: This is the hollow sound made when one punches at the ground that has a cavity beneath; punch, press, thump on the boards of a floor and cause it to make a hollow sound]: (I..., hapádobe; you..., swádobe; we..., hiⁿwádobewi; they..., wádobeñe); **wadódohe**, punch repeatedly making a hollow sound (in the ground, floor). [Om/P. batide (DOR)].

Wadóhda (old) ~ **Watóhta** (ES) ~ **Watúhta**(na) (GM) *n.* Otoe Indian Community, People, Tribe. "Wadóhdada bróge chinadá daminana", úⁿnage ke, "All the Otoes are at the village", he told me.

[NOTE: The name has also been written as: Watⁿohda, Watⁿoda (LWR), Watota, Wadotan, Wahtotana, etc. Ed Small, an Ioway, said the term is derived from "watúhdana" (copulate). W.J. McGee said it meant "paramours, aphrodisians". From the journal of Stephen H. Long, he wrote: "Those who copulate". By the 1970s, 1980s, no person would, could confirm the above recorded meaning(s). The current term for the Otoe People, Tribe is "Jiwére" (lit. Going from here), often written as "Chiwere".] **SEE: **Otoe**. [W.wajokjája; P.wadhótadan; Om.wáthutada (MJS); Os.wazhóxdha; L.watóhtata (RIG) (DOR); hotáwa)].

wadóhe ~ wadóxe; (watoghe (DOR)) *v.i.* lance, pierce a blister, sore letting the water out, pus out: (I..., hapádohe; you..., swádohe; we..., hiⁿwádohewi; they..., wadóheñe). [Om/P. baduzhe (DOR)]. **SEE: **blister**; **pierce**.

wadówe *v.i.* pound and make fine (as dried corn, buffalo meat, pepper): (I..., hapádowe; you..., swádowe; we..., hiⁿwádowewi; they..., wadoweñe). (watowe (DOR)). [Om/P. batube (DOR); D. wapakpan, pakpan]. **SEE: **awábru**; **egwábru**.

wadóxe; waxóhe *v.t.* punch a hole in (Refers to s.t. hollow, metallic objects, pottery, etc.): (I..., hapádoxe; you..., swádoxe; we..., hiⁿwádoxewi; they..., wadoxehñe). (watoxe (DOR)). **wadódoxe**, punching full of holes. **SEE: **wadúduxe**.

wadóye *v.t.* break or fracture by pushing, punching, thrusting at (wood, metal, bone, etc.): (I..., hapádoye; you..., swádoye; we..., hiⁿwádoyewi; they..., wadoyeñe). (watoye (DOR)). **wadódoye**, punch, push and break many times. [Om/P. bakha (DOR); D. pawegha]. **SEE: **break**.

wadú; wadúhda *n/v.i.* have intercourse; copulate; make love (TD) (LWR): (I..., hapádu; you..., swádu; we..., hiⁿwádúwi; they..., wadúñe). **máñi** (TD), nymphomania (lit. "intercourse continous"). **SEE: **Wadóhda**.

wadúⁿdhí *n.* yellow corn; **wadúⁿthage** *n.* seed corn (lit. "loose corn"). **SEE: **corn**.

wadúxe. **SEE: **watóxe**.

wadúduxe ~ wadódoxe ~ watótoxe *v.i.* break up of twigs, branches (said of livestock going in, through the brush). **SEE: **watóxe**.

wadúgwara; (watakware (DOR)) *v.i.* wear holes in (clothing) by playing, scooting, scraping, punching; scrape a hide too much, causing holes in it (arch.): (I..., hapádugwara; you..., swádugwara; we..., hiⁿwádugwarawi; they..., wadugwarañe). [Om/P. badiadha (DOR); D. pakula].

wadúhda **SEE: **wadú**.

wadúje *n.* corn (on the cob); maize (in bulk). [NOTE: Buffalo Clan owned the corn, as they brought it to the People. **SEE: Buffalo Clan Legend]. **Wadúje** wabúxge tánaha aréⁿsun hagunda ki, I want either corn or bread. **SEE: **corn**.

Ioway-Otoe-Missouria ~ English

[JGT:1992] (Rev. March 21, 2007)

** **chí** (lit.: "corn house"), corn crib; **tháge** ~ **wadú^hthage**, corn off the cob, loose corn; kernal corn (*may be uncooked*). [Om/P. watanzi saka (DOR)]; **hgú**, **thkú** (old), **xgu**, white or speckled sweet corn (*uncooked*). [Om/P. watanzi skidhe (DOR)]; **dabráye** (lit.: "corn pops open by heat"), popcorn;

** **wadúshehgu**; **watusheku** (SKN), cut & dried corn (*and braided?*); **wadútoqe**, blue corn. **SEE: **corn**.

wadwá v.t. pumpkin; squash. [W. witcaⁿ, witcaⁿwa; Om/P. wadⁿ; Os. wadaⁿ; D. wamnu; L. wakmu; Sa. wagnmu]. **bráthge**, flat, round, white squash (FM); **búdhe**, dry, dried pumpkin. **dhí**; **wádwaⁿdhé**, yellow squash. **gúye** (FM); ... **pagweye** (SKN), crooked neck squash. **hasóga**; (watwasoka (SKN)), long neck squash. **hgáhiⁿ**; (watankahin (SKN)), white squash. **kúye**, little round squash. **pá šdóye** (GM), crooked nosed squash;

** **thú**, pumpkin seed. **tóine** (I) ~ **tóine** (O.) (LWR), squash "little green pumpkin". **wadwáⁿine**, little speckled squash. **rejé**; (wadwannetce (SKN)), squash bottoms (*for eating*). **rejéthure**; (wadwandetcehule (SKN)), long sharp squash. **SEE: **withgáwe**; **pumpkin**; **squash**.

WadwáⁿHugreMi (*person's name*) Pumpkin Vine Woman. [NOTE: HH #128 in George Nuzum. Bibliography on Ioway Indians, 1880.: "Wy-to-hum-gra-mee" "Pumpkin Vine (Woman)", Louise White Cloud (320). 4/4 Ioway. Speaks no English. Born 1848. First married to The gro wo nung on 2/28/1876 (James White Cloud).

wa^hé (DOR) v.t. scatter right and left (*by pushing with fork/shovel, as wet wheat or hay after a rain, in order to let it dry*): (I..., hapá^e; you..., swá^e; we..., hiⁿwá^eewi; they..., wa^héñe). [Om/P. baedhaⁿ (DOR)]. **SEE: **scatter**.

wógadho ~ **wókadho**. **SEE: **wókadho**.

wagáⁿga ~ **wagáⁿga**. **SEE: **wakaⁿka**.

wagáxe n/v.t. 1. writing. 2. to mark, scratch s.t. (*by pushing*); write s.t.; draw, sketch. 3. get credit: (I..., hapágaxe; you..., swágaxe; we..., hiⁿwágaxewi; they..., wagaxeñe). 4. Paper (O.) (LWR). (wakáxe (LWR)); wakághe (DOR)). [W. wakaghé(-na); Om/P. baghu; Os. gagáxe (*make grating sound by striking metal*); D. owa]. **SEE: **warúbrabra**. **awágaxe**, mark on s.t., scratch on, write on. **wawágaxe**, paper (lit.: "write on s.t."),

** **wak^hó** ~ **wagíwagu** v.t. cancel, void, wipe out a debt. **SEE: **wak^hó**.

wagéxe v.i. 1. scratch s.t. (*by pushing with a stick, knife, etc.*); 2. saw a board against the grain (DOR): (I..., hapágexe; you..., swágexe; we..., hiⁿwágexewi; they..., waxeñe). (wakeghe (DOR)). [Om/P. bagighe (DOR)].

wagíⁿu v.t. 1. do s.t. for another; make, work for another, serve s.o. 2. make s.t. new for them; repair s.t., make anew: (I..., wagíⁿuⁿ; you..., warágiⁿuⁿ; we..., hiⁿwágiⁿuⁿwi; they..., wagíⁿuⁿñe). Badhíⁿ ^una kóge wawágiⁿuⁿ. He made for us a cedar box. Bimaší warúje pí wawaragiⁿuⁿwi ke, You all made a nice lunch for us. Wakáⁿda hiⁿwágiⁿuⁿwida máyaⁿ giró hiⁿwáhuje táhni ke, When we work for God, we'll know peace. Wáyere Šáge wágiⁿuⁿda warúpi hñe ke, Whoever does something for the Elders will do well. [W.wakúna; Om/P. wegaghe, wegigaghe (DOR)]. **SEE: **warúpi wagiⁿuⁿ**.

wagíbrí; **brébrí** adj. s.t. twisted; twisted. **SEE: **twist**.

wagídota v.i/t. war; declare war; make war against them: (I've come to..., wágidotaⁿ hají; you've come to..., warágidotaⁿ rají; we've come to..., hiⁿwágidotaⁿ hiⁿjíwi; they've come to..., wágidotaⁿ ajíñe). Húⁿje, hiⁿwágidotaⁿ hiⁿhiwi hñe ke, Yes! We're going to arrive there to make war on them. (wakitotan (DOR)). [Om/P. wenudaⁿ, nudaⁿ. I go..., anúdaⁿ]. **SEE: **dotaⁿ**; **war**.

wagígudhe v.i/t. teach; teach several things to another: (I..., wágiguⁿdhe; you..., warágiguⁿdhe; we..., hiⁿwágiguⁿdhe; they..., wágiguⁿdheñe). Pí wawaragiguⁿdhe; you, You teach us. (wakikunthe (DOR)). [Om/P. weganzi, wagianze (DOR)]. **SEE: **gígúⁿdhe**; **wagúⁿdhe**; **teach**.

wagikⁿi (DOR) v.i/t. carry another person's property for them: (I..., wágikⁿiⁿ; you..., warágikⁿiⁿ; we..., hiⁿwágikⁿiⁿwi; they..., wágikⁿiⁿñe). (wakikin (DOR)). [Om/P. weganzi, wagianze (DOR)]. **SEE: **gikⁿiⁿ**; **carry**.**ré** v.t. carry another person's property for them, taking it to them (DOR): (I..., wágikⁿiⁿ hájé; you..., warágikⁿiⁿ sdé (shre (DOR)); we..., hiⁿwágikⁿiⁿ hiⁿnáwi; they..., wágikⁿiⁿ aráñe). Chiⁿdoine núwe kóge hiⁿtéwi wawágikⁿiⁿ aráwi ke, Those two boys carried our boxes to us. Warágikⁿiⁿ sdá je, Did you carry their things to them (*as they requested*)?. (wakiki re (DOR)). [Om/P. wegiⁿin, wagiⁿin dhe (DOR)].

waginayiⁿ (DOR) v.i/t. 1. walk on another's property (*for or against them*) 2. walk on s.o.'s property (*at their request*): (I..., wáginayiⁿ; you..., waráginayiⁿ; we..., hiⁿwáginayiⁿwi; they..., waginayiⁿñe). (wakinayi (DOR)). [Om/P. wetan (DOR)]. **SEE: **aginayiⁿ**; **náyiⁿ**.

wagíni (DOR) [wagíni] v.t. keep s.t. for them; keep s.t. for another (*keep their property at their request*): (I..., wágini; you..., warágisri ~ warágisni; we..., hiⁿwáginiwi [h(iⁿ) + wa- + a- + gi- + ñ(i) + wi]; they..., wáginiñe). Wáⁿgini ke [wa- + (hiⁿ) + wa- +], He keeps them for me (*my horses*). Wáⁿgishni ke [wa- + (hiⁿ) + ra- > na- + ...], You keep them for me (*my children*). (wakinyi (DOR)). [Om/P. wedhin, weagadhin (DOR)]. **SEE: **egráni**; **añi**; **have**; **aginayiⁿ**; **náyiⁿ**. **agíni** [agíni] v.t. keep s.t. for another (*to keep their property at their request*): (I..., ágini; you..., asríni; we..., hániwi [h(iⁿ) + áⁿñ(i)wi]; they..., añiñe).

wagírage ~ **wagídage** (DOR) v.t. cover, conceal s.t. for s.o.; cover their property for them (*at their request*): (I..., wágidage; you..., warágisrage; we..., hiⁿwágiragewi; they..., wagírageñe). Dagúrexshuⁿ hiⁿwaruthañewiše wagírage re, Cover for us what we have done wrong! Wáhišje núwe awágiragewi ke, My two sisters covered for us. (wakirake (DOR)). [Om/P. wegidaxade (DOR)]. **SEE: **arage**; **cover**.

wagíridhuge; **agíridhuge** v.i/t. covet, desire s.o.'s property: (I..., wágiridhuge; you..., warágisridhuge; we..., hiⁿwágiridhewi; they..., wagiridhugeñe). (wakiridhuge (DOR)). **SEE: **waridhuge**; **covet**.

wagíroxi ~ **wagíroxe**; **waróxi** ~ **waróxe**; **waróhi** n/v.t. 1. prayer. 2. pray; petition to one; pray more than one prayer; ask for s.t.: (I..., wágidoxi; you..., warágisroxi; we..., hiⁿwágiroxiwi; they..., wágiroxiñe). Hiⁿtugaⁿ, Waⁿiⁿnigiroxe táhni ke, We will pray to thee, Oh, Lord! (wakiroxe (DOR)). [Om/P. dhahan; wadhahan (DOR)]. **SEE: **waróxi**; **róxi**.

wagírudhe v.t. take, take s.t. for (s.o.); receive, accept s.t. for s.o.: (I..., wágidudhe; you..., warágisrudhe; we..., hiⁿwágirudhewi; they..., wágirudheñe). Shúñe, wawaragisrudhe ke, You received the horses for us. (wakirudhe (DOR)). [Om/P. wedhize; wegidhize (DOR)]. **SEE: **rúdh**; **take**; **receive**.

wagíruga ~ **wagíruka** v.t. separate (*by punching, pushing*); separate two objects (*pieces of wood, metal adhered together*) by pushing between them: (I..., hapágirukaⁿ; you..., swagírukaⁿ; we..., hiⁿwágirukaⁿwi; they..., wágirukaⁿñe). (wakirukan (DOR)). [Om/P. baakidhaha; baakiwaha; baakiawaha; D. pakinukan (DOR)].

wagírúpiškuñi ~ **wagírúpiškuñe**; **wagíruthage** v.t. wrong, do wrong to another; grieve, be unjust to s.o.: (I..., wágidupíškuñi; you..., warágisrupíškuñi; we..., hiⁿwágirupíškuñiwi; they..., wágirupíškuñiñe). (wakirupíshkunya (DOR)). [Om/P. wágidhipiazhi (DOR)]. **SEE: **warúpiškuñi**; **wagíruthage**.

wagírušraⁿ **réhi** ~ **wagírušdaⁿ** **réhi** v.t. forgive s.o.; let go s.t. for another. **SEE: **réhi**; **wagíwagu**.

wagíruthage v.t. 1. do wrong to another; 2. trespass against, sin against another (DOR): (I..., wágiduthage; you..., warágisruthage; we..., hiⁿwágiruthage; they..., wágiruthageñe). (wakiruthage (DOR)). Madhénga hiⁿnegisdudheⁿi waⁿnagisduthage ke, When you took my money (*without my knowledge*) you did me wrong. Dagúraⁿna wawágiruthageⁿ je, Why did they do this wrong against us. [Om/P. wangⁿankadidhe (DOR)]. **SEE: **warúpiškuñi**; **wagírúpiškuñi**.

wagíⁿu v.i/t. repair s.t. for another; make new, anew; renew son's property for them: (I..., wágíⁿuⁿ; you..., warágiⁿuⁿ; we..., hiⁿwágiⁿuⁿwi; they..., wágíⁿuⁿñe). **SEE: **warúpi wagiⁿuⁿ**; **renew**.

wagíwaⁿadhe; **giwáⁿadhe** n/v.t. cattle drive; herd livestock; drive animals for s.o.: (I..., wágipaⁿadhe; you..., warágiswáⁿadhe; we..., hiⁿwagíwaⁿadhe; they..., wagiwaⁿadheñe). (wakiwaathe (DOR)). Shuñe wawagiwaⁿadhe; you, Drive our own ponies for us! [Om/P. webaaze; wegibaaze (DOR)]. **SEE: **warúpiškuñi**; **wagírúpiškuñi**.

wagíwagaxe v.t. write to ~ for them: (I..., wágipagaxe; you..., warágiswagaxe; we..., hiⁿwagíwagaxewi; they..., wagiwagaxeñe). (wakiwakaghe (DOR)). Wawaragíwagaxestuⁿwi je, Can you write for us? (Due to poor eyesight). [Om/P. webaghu; wegibaghu (DOR)]. **SEE: **wagáxe**; **write**.

wagíwagu; **wagáxe wak^hó**; **wagírušraⁿ** **réhi** v.t. cancel, forgive a debt for another: (I..., wágipagu; you..., warágiswagu; we..., hiⁿwagíwagu; they..., wagiwaguñe). (wakiwaku (DOR)). Madhéngachi wawágíwagu ke, The bank canceled our debt for us. [Om/P. wegibashedhan; D. wicakicicazhuzhu (DOR)]. **SEE: **wagáxe**; **cancel**; **forgive**; **write**.

“ñ” as ‘ng’ in sing; “o” as note; “p” as pie; “r” as in Spanish ‘pero’; “s” as say; “š” heard as “s” or “sh”; “th” as thick; “u” as sure; “u” as in too;

“x” as guttural “loch”; “^” ~ “?” (=glotal stop) as in uh’oh

Báxoje-Jiwére- Nút'achi ~ Ma'únke

(Rev. March 21, 2007) [JGT:1992]

wagiwajige *v.t.* sweep for s.o.; dust for them (by pushing a broom or brush): (L..., wágapajige; you..., warágiswajige; we..., hi'wágiwajigewi; they..., wagiwajigeñe). (wakiwacike (DOR)). Washíñegi nómiye wawágiwajige tahna, After they dance, will you sweep for us? [Om/P. webabekhi; wegibabekhin (DOR)]. **SEE: **wajige**; **sweep**.

wagiwesa *v.t.* dull the edge of any sharp tool (by punching or thrusting it against something hard): (L..., hapágiwesa; you..., swagiwesa; we..., hi'wágiwesawi; they..., wagiwesañe). (wakiwesa (DOR)). [Om/P. babesin; babetan (DOR)].

wagixa (L) (GM) *v.i.* excell, exceed; be excessive; very, very much. **SEE: **wéxa**; **very**.

wagixra *n.* assistant, attendant, helper.

wagráge (sound word) *v.i.* Thud!!! 1. The sound made by a door or plank when pushed. 2. To push, punch a hard buffalo hide, causing it to give a dull sound: (L..., hapágrage; you..., swagrage; we..., hi'wágragewi; they..., wagrageñe). (wakrake (DOR)). [Om/P. bakadha (DOR)]. **SEE: **ring**.

wagrá'je *v.i.* shorten, blunt the end of s.t. (wood, metal by planing or filing away): (L..., hapágra'je; you..., swagra'je; we..., hi'wágra'jewi; they..., wagra'jeñe). (wakrace (DOR)). [Om/P. bagdhande (DOR)].

wagrá'sge; **waká'rasge** (?) *n.* frog. **SEE: **waka'rasge**; **frog**.

wagrá'sgu; **wagrásku** *n.* frog leg(s). [NOTE: From a wéka']. (wagnasku (SKN)). **SEE: **wagra'sge**; **frog**.

Wagré Kágre (SKN) **White Plume** (Wéka" Story Name). [NOTE: White Plume revealed to his wives that although he went about as a handsome man, he was not really a human being, but an eagle (Thunderbird?). Before he flew away into the Heavens, he told that when men wish to be good hunters, as he was a proficient hunter, they should wear a white eagle plume in the hair, and think of him. If one made a thorough comparison between the available literature and cosmic understanding of all the Siouian communities and their surrounding neighbors such as the Pawnee, one may be able to determine if he was one of the constellations. A.Skinner's "Traditions of the loway Indians" [JAFL: 38. 1925. pp.458-461].

The more common translation for White Plume is: Masú' P'óšge Thka. "Wagré Kágre" is a special term: [from: Xra gre(dhe), spotted eagle; Hga'gre(dhe), white, spotted/striped]. The special term is in F. LaFlesche's Osage Dictionary, p.31. Skágehe is "a white downy feather taken from the under part of an eagle's wing or tail and used as a symbolic or decorative plume. ...it represents the white light of the sun." Waghé, (p.189) is "a symbolic plume made of a downy feather of an eagle." It is also used as a personal name.

The Winnebago (Hochank) have a personage in their traditional stories named "Wears White Feathers on his Head" which may be the counterpart of White Plume, as he too, is identified with the Heavens.]

wagrédhe *v.t.* 1. write line after line (as in bookkeeping or in a copybook) (LWR). 2. write s.t. (O.): (L..., hapágedhe; you..., swagredhe; we..., hi'wágedhewi; they..., wagedheñe). (wakrethe (DOR)). [Om/P. bagdheze (DOR); Os. waghêthe]. **SEE: **wagáxe**; **write**.

wagri'; **wagri** (LWR) *n.* bug; insect; worm; crawling animal.

wagri' daka	lightning bug	"bug lights"
wagri' dówe	lizard	"four legged crawler"
wagri' há'ha'je	spider	"night insect"
wagri' hé grerábrí	horned toad	"eight-horns"
wagri' hí' šuwe	caterpillar	"small furred"
wagri' hú roha	centipede	"many legs bug"
wagri' hú šuwe	caterpillar	"small legs"
wagri' náñi	bee	"sugar bug"
wagri' náxe	stink bug	"stink bug"
wagri' p'ap'aje	worm	"spongy bug"
wagri' p'óšge	gnat	"puffy bug"
wagri' xáxaje	spider	"web ~ weaving insect"
wagri' xá'xa'ji'ñe	maggot	"little bugs infested, swarming"
wagri' iñe (L); wagri' iñe	flea	"little bug"

** [W. wikiri ; OmP. wagthiška ; Os. wagdhi ; K. walúška ; D. wadúškana ; L. wabliúška].

** **wagri' náñi**; **wagri' ní** *v.t.* honey (lit. "bug's fluid"). **wagri' xáxaje** (wakrihahaje (LWR)), spider; spider web (lit. "insect web; web insect").

** **Wagri' Ragwá** *n.* Eating Bugs ~ Worms (personal name) (lit. "pecks bugs").

wagrá *v.t.* break ice (by thrusting); make a hole in the ice for livestock to drink water in freezing weather: (L..., hapágru; you..., swágru; we..., hi'wágruwi; they..., wagrúñe). (wakru (DOR)). Núxe wagrúwida chénga ratá'stuñe tahñe ke, When they break the ice, the cows are going to drink. [Om/P. bagdhu (DOR)].

wagrú'; **grú'**; **ugrúñe**; **wógruñe** *v.t.* curse, cuss; call s.o. bad names; revile: (L..., hapágru', you..., swágru', we..., hi'wágru'wi; they..., wagrú'ñe). [W. Om/P. gdhangdhan; Os. gdhan, wagdhan].

wagrú'je *v.t.* 1. saw off a big log short. 2. punch at wood and break, fracture it. 3. break off (stick, etc.) by punching at it: (L..., hapágru'je; you..., swágru'je; we..., hi'wágru'jewi; they..., wagrú'jeñe). (wakrunce (DOR)). [Om/P. base, badanpa; D. paksa (DOR)]. **SEE: **néwagú'je**; **wadóye**.

wagú *v.i.* come away: (L..., wágu; you..., rawágu; we..., hi'wáguwi; they..., wágúñe). **SEE: **gú**.

wagú'dhe; **wagú'dhemi** (female) *n.* teacher. **wagú'dhe** *v.i./t.* teach; teach several things to others: (L..., wágu'dhe; you..., warágu'dhe; we..., hi'wágu'dhewi; they..., wágu'dheñe). Ponca City idá wagú'dhemi wégrupiñe ki, She's an excellent teacher at the Ponca City (schools). **SEE: **gígú'dhe**; **wagú'dhe**; **teach**.

wagúñe tá'i (wagúñe (CUR)) *n.* rainbow.

wahá *v.i.* 1. show, present; view; show suddenly. 2. stretch out; present to view. 3. push forward suddenly, that one may see (DOR). 4. raise the hand; wave the hand: (L..., hapáha; you..., swáha; we..., hi'wáhawi; they..., waháñe). Náwe gwáha ke, He raised his hand. Á'giwahañe to, Let them show it to me! Šwaré k'irána náwe wahá máñi ke, Now and then he raised his hand. (waha (DOR)). [Om/P/Os. baha; Os. nanbe baha, show the hand as when taking an oath; D.paha, raise to strike; apaha, raise over; pazo (DOR)]. **wahá réhi** (DOR) *v.i.* push forward suddenly so one may see. **waháha**, raise (& wave hand); wave (at s.o.). **waháhi**, cause another to show an object (DOR): (L..., waháha; you..., wahára; we..., waháhi'wi; they..., waháhiñe). (wahahi (DOR)). [Om/P. bahakidhe; D. pazokiya (DOR)]. **SEE: **waháye**.

** **awáha**, wave, make motion at s.o. **giwáha** ~ **giwáhaha**, wave s.t. **náwe giwáhaha**, wave the hand. **waháda** (waghatan (DOR)), make stiff by rising (dough). **mí' wawáha**, wave a blanket (give alarm of approaching enemy) (arch.). **SEE: **wave**.

WahádheMi *personal name* Flees From Them Woman. **SEE: **hadhé**; **O.Census 22.2**.

wahá ~ **waxá** *v.i.* 1. walk through, under thick bushes, thickets or tall grass by pushing it aside on either hand. 2. bruise under the skin without breaking the skin (as when one punches another): (L..., hapáha'; you..., swáha'; we..., hi'wáha'wi; they..., waháha'ñe). (waghan (DOR)). Xáme wahá' hajé ke, I went through the tall grass and thickets, pushing it aside. [W. git'ék; OmP.bakza (DOR)]. **SEE: **iró uwádowe**; **uxrí**; **uxráwe**; **wathá**; **wathódowe**; **walk through**.

waháda ~ **waxáda** ~ **waháta** *v.i.* 1. bristle up the hair (with one's fingers and make it stand up). 2. make rigid (as an umbrella) by raising it. 3. stiffen (as a dead animal with its limbs stretched out); rigor mortis: (L..., hapáhada'; you..., swáhada'; we..., hi'wáhada'wi; they..., waháda'ñe). (waghatan (DOR)). [OmP.baghadan (DOR)]. **SEE: **waháye**.

wahádhe *v.i.* scare away; scare a person or animal and cause them to flee; approach an animal, bird, etc., making it retreat or leave its place, nest, etc. (old): (L..., hapáhadhe; you..., swáhاده; we..., hi'wáhadhewi; they..., wahádheñe). (wathathe (DOR)). Wawáhاده ke, They make them leave their retreat. Ripádhe, I scared you. Dagúra'u'na hi'swáhاده je, Why did you scare me so that I ran away? [OmP.baaze (DOR)]. **SEE: **hadhé**; **scare**.

waháma *n.* corn on the cob, ear of corn; corn in husk. **waháma búthke** ~ **búhge**, corn silk. **waháma rayáge** (DOR)), corn break and hang down (as when livestock get into a field and damage crops). **waháma thú**, corn kernals, seed. **waháma thúíñe** (L) ~ **waháma thúíge** (O.), corn pollen. **waháma wadúje**, corn on cob. **waháma xúha**, corn husk. [W. woohá'p; OmP.wahába; Os/K. hába; Q.wazhi'ahé; L.wagmeza; wahuwapa; Cr.xóxaashe]. **SEE: **corn**.

waháta **SEE: **waháda**.

waháwe (DOR) *v.* skin an animal (by pushing off skin with the hands without instrument, after pushing a knife along the skin to split it): (L..., hapáhawe; you..., swáhawe; we..., hi'wáhawewi; they..., waháweñe). (waghawe (DOR)). [Om/P. baghabe; D. paghpa (DOR)]. **SEE: **skin**.

“a” in papa; “a” as “aw” in yawn; “ch ~č” in chair; “dh” in the; “e” in they (Final “e” as wet); “g” in give; “i” as ski; “j” in hee; “j” in Jake; “k” in key; “ñ” in canyon

Ioway-Otoe-Missouria ~ English

[JGT:1992] (Rev. March 21, 2007)

Waháxi (wahaghi (DOR)) *n.* Late Harvest; The second of two seasons of the Fall ~ Autumn. [NOTE: This is the time when the mature corn has hardened on the cobs, ready to shuck and shell. Each family would save its seed kernels for replanting in the next year. Then the dried ears were shelled off the cobs, and pounded into corn meal in a log mortar, or crushed on a flat stone by a small stone corn crusher. The season is known to white people as "Indian Summer"]. [wahághi (DOR)]. [*W.Wahághi*].

waháxi jé'e this waháxi

waháxigi last waháxi

waháxirida last waháxi

[NOTE: It refers to the season of **waháxi** in past years before last **waháxi**.]

waháxirida étagi the waháxi before (or)

during waháxi before last

waháxida next waháxi

[The above list taken from James O. Dorsey MSS (NAA 4800), Smithsonian Institute, Wash., D.C. 1890]. [*W.Wahaghi* (ripening); *OmP.wasida* (DOR)].

****SEE: Autumn; Warúta".**

waháye *v.t.* raise s.t.: (I..., wáhaye; you..., waráhaye; we..., hi"waháyewi; they..., wáhayeñe). (waghawe (DOR)). ****SEE: raise.**

wahé. **SEE: waxé.

wahége (*old*) *v.i.* punch, push, thrust against but not with force sufficient to wound or kill (DOR): (I..., hapáhege; you..., swáhege; we..., hi"wahégewi; they..., wahégeñe). (waheke (DOR)). [*OmP.bahega* (DOR)]. **.... škúñi ~ škúñihšji** (*old*), a fatal strike, thrust deep or with great force (*a punch, thrust or stab with force sufficient to kill*): (I..., hapáhege škúñi; you..., swáhege škúñi; we..., hi"wahége škúñiwi; they..., wahége škúñiñe). **Riyá"wešge** riwáhege škúñihšji hñe ke, If he stabs you, he will (*not just wound, but*) kill you. (waheke shkunyekhchi (DOR)). [*OmP.bahega bazihi* (DOR)].

wahéhe škúñi (*old*) *adv.* very s.t. ("not a little"). **Pi wahéhe škúñi** ke, You are very good (*not just a little*). [*OmP.hegazihi; hegabazihi* (DOR)].

wahgé ~ wakhé (FM); **waxgé** (LWR) (washke (DOR)). *n.* dish, plate; lid (GM). **wahgé bráhgeyiñe** (FM), saucer (lit.: "little flat plate"). **wahgéšta"šta"**, round bowl; fish bowl. **wahgé wóyu** (LR); **wahgé wóyuskowe**, bowl (lit.: "dish filled"). **wahgé wóyuskowe** (oyuxroke (SKN)), bowl; pot (lit.: "dish filled"). ****SEE: wahgóyu.**

****; wahúgre;** (wahogre (SKN)), bone awl [NOTE: It is made from a halfted beaver humerus].

wahgóyu; wahgé wóyu (LWR) *n.* cupboard (lit.: "put plates in").

wahí (O); **wawéhi** (L) (*syn.*) *v.i.* pick up, select; pick berries: (I..., wáhi; you..., waráhi; we..., hi"wáhiwi; they..., wáhiñe).

wahí iráweda" *v.i.* fold up with; wind up on (*as thread on a spool*): (I..., wáhi ihádaweda"; you..., waráhi isádaweda"; we..., hi"wáhi iráweda"wi; they..., wáhiñe iráweda"ñe).

wahije ~ wahi"je ~ awáhi"je (L) *n/v.i.* 1. butter; butter s.t.; rub on. 2. be better (health), pass a crisis in illness: (I..., wáhije; you..., waráhije; we..., hi"wáhijewi; they..., wáhijrñe). ****SEE: awásduje.**

wahiko *n.* hook. **ikórage**, hook on, catch on. (horuse (MAX)). [*L. ichoga* (*hook on, lodge on, drift & lodge on, as a log*). ****SEE: fishing.**

wahi"je (O) ~ **awáhi"je** (L) *n/v.i.* rub on s.t. (*jelly, jam*); butter. ****SEE: awásduje; wahije.**

wahire *n/v.i.* sick; sickness; be sick. **Wahire dána ke**, She is very sick. **Wáhire ki**, I'm sick. **wahire chí; wógisige chí**, hospital [*W.howazhá; I am..., hopazhá; OmP.wakéga; Os huihega; huihe gaxe* (GM)]. ****SEE: ill; sick; wógisige.**

wahišje (*old*) *n.* sister (*any sister of a man*). [NOTE: Traditionally, this term is used only by male speakers. It is an address of the most highest regard for a man's sister. It is told that when a man has a sister, it as if he had a second mother]. ****SEE: sister.**

wahkáwe. **SEE: waxgáwe; wash.

wahóbine (LWR). ****SEE: waxóbri".**

wahódan. **SEE: wahótu"; rahótu". hótu"; cry.

wahógre (SKN). ****SEE: wahúge.**

wahóje. **SEE: waxóje.

wahónida. **SEE: waxónita"; waxóbri".

wahótu"; (wahotan (?) (DOR)) *v.i.* stab an animal or person making him howl or shriek: (I..., hapáhotu"; you..., swáhotu"; we..., hi"wáhotu"wi; they..., wáhotu"ñe). [*OmP.bahuta"; D.pahotu" (DOR)*]. ****SEE: rahótu". hótu"; cry.**

Wahrédwa. **SEE: Warédwa.

wahtóhtana. **SEE: Wadóhda, Otoe.

wahtówere. **SEE: watówere.

wahtústa; wahtúshra (?) (DOR) *n.* meadow. [*D.pezhiokašda*].

wahú; wáhu (LWR); **wayú** (GM) *n/v.i.* 1. bone; button; bone button (or) antler button. [NOTE: The word is often preceded by the name of what the bone is from, animal, bird or human]. **Wahúsra"hšji rinije** ke, You are nothing but bone. [*From Wéka": "Ha"we Iyñe Etáwe" (Day and his Sons)*]. 2. corn stalk. [FROM = wadúje (*corn*) + húje (*base*)]. [*OmP.watanzihi* (DOR)]. 3. **wahú** *v.* come from; start from: (I..., hahú; you..., rahú; we..., hi"húwi; they..., ahúñe). Pawnee Chinada hi"wáhuwi ke, We started from Pawnee (Okla.).

****SEE: gú; hú; jí; mitháge; wadúje; wahúge; come.**

**** gich"é,** arthritis. Náwe riwáp"osge ki. Wahúgich"é aréhga je, Your hands are swollen. Is it arthritis?; **...kara** (LWR), bony (or) thin person. **... mahi",** bone knife. **...manu** (FM), bone breastplate (*worn by some dancers today*). **... mathika",** bone needle; awl. **... níje** (lit.: "no bones"), an orphan. **...šwisje; wayúswisje** (GM) thigh bone ("short bone"). **wanáxi...** (lit.: "ghost bones"), skeleton.

wahúdhe *v.i.* rock; push, shake, rock s.t. (*one time*); move s.t. by pushing against it; push against s.t. and make it shake, rock slowly (*as a tree*): (I..., hapáhudhe; you..., swáhudhe; we..., hi"wáhudhewi; they..., wahúdheñe). (wahunthe (DOR)). Ná hapáhuthegi ka"je škówe xwáñeñe ke, After I shook the tree, the peaches fell down. [*OmP.bauza, baiza; D.wahuza* (DOR)]. ****SEE: húdhe; witháje. wahúhudhe,** be rocking; push back and forth many times, shake, rock many times by pushing, punching. ****SEE: rahúdhé, rahúdhudhe; rocking**

Wahúgara (FM) *n.* Creek ~ Muskogee (people, tribe, language).

wahúge; (wahogre (SKN)) *n.* 1. awl, bone awl (*from a hafted beaver humerus*).

2. toothpick. [*OmP.wáku; Os. wahiuk"e; D.wahukeza* (spear) (DOR)]. ****SEE: wahú.**

wa"íkirubra"; wi"íkirubra" ~ wíkirubra" v.t. mix up by stirring with s.t. (*stew* (or) *as different kinds of corn, beans, stirring with a stick*): (I..., hapá"íkirubra"; you..., swá"íkirubra"; we..., hi"wá"íkirubra"wi; they..., wa"íkirubra"ñe). (waikirupran (DOR)). [*OmP.baikidhibdha*]. ****SEE: wíkirubra" ~ wi"íkirubra"; gi"íkirubra"; ikirara; mix; stir.**

wa"irigu *v.i.* pull open a little, push to a little (*door, gate, lid, etc.*): (I..., hapá"irigu; you..., swá"irigu; we..., hi"wá"iriguwi; they..., wa"iriguñe). [*OmP.bakudhe idha"dhe* (DOR)]. [NOTE: iriguje ~ irikuje, a little]. ****SEE: irikuje ijéhi.**

wa"íša *v.t.* make a person laugh by punching, pushing at one: (I..., hapá"íša; you..., swá"íša; we..., hi"wá"íšawi; they..., wa"íšañe). [*OmP.baixa* (DOR)]. [NOTE: i"šá, laugh, smile; iša ~ gíša, laugh at another]. ****SEE: laugh.**

wa"i" v.i. succeed in pushing, punching, thrusting, writing, etc.; **wa"i" škúñe** (DOR), be unsuccessful in pushing, punching, thrusting, writing, etc.: (I..., hapá"i"; you..., swá"i"; we..., hi"wá"i" wi; they..., wa"i"ñe). [*OmP.ba" (DOR)*].

waiákida (SKN). ****SEE: wa"ákida.**

wájage *v.i.* dull tools, metal (by punching, thrusting with it): (I..., hapájage; you..., swájage; we..., hi"wájagewi; they..., wájageñe). [*OmP.baca* (DOR)]. ****SEE: wagiwesa.**

wajáx"e (wacakh"e (DOR)) *v.i.* [*A Sound Word*] squish, swish; thrust a stick into wet mud containing water which flies out with a swish (DOR): (I..., hapájax"e; you..., swájax"e; we..., hi"wájax"ewi; they..., wájax"eñe). [*OmP.bacaki* (DOR)].

wájé ~ wáje *n.* dress; skirt (*woman's clothing*). ****SEE: shirts.**

wáji *v.t.* come from; arrive here from: (I..., wáji; you..., waráji; we..., hi"wájiwi; they..., wájiñe). **wájire** *v.i.* begin s.t., start.

wájige *v.i.* sweep (or) brush off litter; sweep, dust with broom; push away (*as snow with shovel or as animals do in the snow*): (I..., hapájige; you..., swájige; we..., hi"wájigewi; they..., wájigeñe). (wacike (DOR)). Hina hi"táwe: "Nómiye swájige hñe ki", é ki. Our mother said: "You are going to sweep the floor". Tóribañida ché warójeñešge bá wájigeñe ke, In the winter time, the buffalo push away the snow to get food. [*OmP.babexin; babeshin; badi; D.patica* (DOR)]. ****SEE: gíjige; gixa"; wašdaje.**

waji"ta ~ waji"da *v.t.* push firmly against (*a board, etc.*): (I..., hapáji"ta; you..., swáji"ta; we..., hi"wáji"tawi; they..., waji"tañe). (wacinta (DOR)). [*OmP.badinin; D.patitan* (DOR)].

wájire *v.t.* begin s.t., start: (I..., wájire; you..., warájire; we..., hi"wájirewi; they..., wájireñe).

waká ~ waká" (?) *v.t.* push over s.t.: (I..., hapáka; you..., swáka; we..., hi"wákawi; they..., wakañe). [*OmP.bashandha – push over a kettle and spill it*].

waká" n. snake. [*W.waká"; OmP.wés"a; Os. weds"a; L.wakan* (holý)]. **Waká" ná iráweda"da" ke**, The snake warpped around the tree.

“ŋ” as ‘ng’ in sing; “o” as note; “p” as pie; “r” as in Spanish ‘pero’; “s” as say; “š” heard as “s” or “sh”; “th” as thick; “u” as sure; “u” as in too;

“x” as guttural “loch”; “^” ~ “?” (=glotal stop) as in uh’oh

Báxoje-Jiwére- Nút'achi ~ Ma'únke

(Rev. March 21, 2007) [JGT:1992]

waká" dhí	bull snake	"yellow snake"
waká" dhí xáñe (L)	rattlesnake	"big yellow snake"
waká" dhí xá"je (O.)		
waka" hšji; [wakanqtcí (SKN)]	(species of rattlesnake)	"real snake"
waká" náhgi (SKN)	house snake; garden snake	"angry snake" (?)
wakokeñi; waká" okéñe; wak'ókéñe; waká" ukéñi	copperhead	"common snake"
waká" théwe	black snake	"black snake"
waká" xóje	blue racer [NOTE: a long snake known to the Omaha as "swift"].	"grey snake"

[NOTE: "Waká" (snake) is the actor, *the thing that embodies the verb root* "ká" – a quality of God. Snakes protect the sacred. If a traditional story, there's a prohibition to tell sacred stories *except in the Autumn or Winter*, otherwise the guardians will bite the teller. And so stories are told in the winter when snakes sleep...or in a sacred place, a hill or a cave. Rattlesnakes warn you. In the old days, you did not kill a snake, unless for a sacred purpose. When people saw one near the village, they sent a Snake Doctor (not necessarily a Snake Clan member) to talk to the snake, to ask it to move, to not bite. The snake is a part of the earth, like the dens where they sleep. Like the cedar *that* is associated with eternal life, the snake sheds its skin and becomes anew. When a snake moves, it is like lightning, *as it moves in a squiggly way like lightning that protects sacred places*. The snake is an ancient and sacred being." (LMF).

"In some ways, the snake unifies the Above and Below Worlds, as it moves like lightning above and hides in the earth below. Snakes also were the anchor points in Hochank (Winnebago) for the four corners of the world. The snake was a wakanda, or at least the embodiment of the ancient power of creation, "Ká". Waká"da is a spirit, a mysterious power, a being of power. Má'u" Earth maker, The Creator [ma(ha) *the earth*; ^ú" *do or make*]. Bi (the sun and brother the moon) is wakanda; Maya" also is wakanda; Taje (the wind) is wakanda; Hanhe (the darkness, the night) is wakanda." (LMF).

"... snakes are viewed as "sacred, mysterious" as they shed their skins. Thus, they appear to be reborn, to resurrect themselves. Those who are reborn in the context of the Hochank Medicine Rite are said to be "skin shedders". On the other hand, all reptiles and also arthropods are "reborn" in this way. Snakes, in addition, are phallic. Moreover, many snakes have powerful venom, and are predatory animals that swallow their victims whole. They live underground, which often means that they are associated with prophesy. There continues to be a Snake Clan among the Winnebago and Ponca". (RD). **SEE: -ká".

**waká" é^pida (SKN) rattlesnake skin belt [NOTE: It was used in the Má"ka Waší (Medicine Dance)]. **SEE: **Medicine Dance**.Waká" **Kiráje**, Snake Clan (*Extinct*). [NOTE: When the Snake Clan functioned, it is said that their role was to mark the perimeters of the village. (SKN). However, the Snake Clan among the Ioway, Otoe has long been extinct. Fragmented traditional stories and past family surnames support their former standing. There continues to be a Snake Clan among the Winnebago and Ponca. Also, reptiles were said to be capable of being imbued with spiritual powers. As such, there is said that some people understand and use "Snake Medicine" (either for good or mean purposes). **SEE: -ká"; names ~ clan names: **Snake Clan**; **Thunders**.

Waká"da n. God, Holy Spirit, Creator; Supreme Being; Thunders ~ thunderers (*arch.*). Waká"da áre abóthda wawádamina ke, God sits directly above seeing us. Waká"da náhje hi"ú"wi náhješji, We should love god with all heart. Waká"da, ráye rigrájena..., God, I'm calling on your name.... Waká"da wá^shige ráñi wók^u", God gave tobacco to Indians. [NOTE: Waká"da is also, referred to as, "Hi"ka: My Father" and/ or, "Hi"tuga": My Grandfather"].

[NOTE: In present day usage, Waká"da means ONLY – "God". In former times, the term also represented the whole manifestation of God, The Creator, in all things, including the personification in animals and birds, as well as the embodiment of all supernatural spiritual beings and powers, especially, the Thunder(ers), sometimes referred to as "Thunder Birds" in the traditional Native American pantheistic universe. As such, it might be applied to any mysterious or supernatural being or spirit, not necessarily The Creator per se. At the same time, it refers to the ultimate Creative Force of the world. (See under the various Clan names: Bear, Beaver, etc. **SEE: **Waká"da Piškuñi**, **Waká"deyiñe**, etc. (below); **Má"u"**.

[NOTE: Waká"da = God. (It may be noted the similarity of the word - Waká"da – and the words Maká" (medicine) and Waká" (snake). The shared root of the words is "ká" (holy; sacred; consecrated; mysteries). **SEE: **waká"**. The term Wakánda is from: " wa- (something, someone, the actor of the action, making a noun from a verb), -ká"-(state of being ' -ká"-'; -da (a locative, to be located in a place (*a hill, a river, the sky*). Wakanda (*is*) someone or something so ancient and beyond comprehension that is locatable in a direction, or in a place". (LMF).

[NOTE: The symbolic representations are actually clear and strong in the oral literature, as the Thunder Beings and the Water Spirits belong to the oldest level of oral traditions. It is the opposition between two divine beings in the Ioway, Otoe-Missouria social structure, the "Chéxita" (Thunderers) and their arch-enemies, the Water Spirit, usually called "Ishéxi" (Horned Water Panthers). Among the Hochank (Winnebago) there is a Wakandja (Thunderbird Clan) which is the largest and most important of all their clans, and so was the lead of the Sky Clans. There is also a Wakdjexi (Water Spirit Clan) who seem to lead the Earth Clans. That the latter is a clan is interesting in the fact that the Water Spirits are considered by both the Ioway, Otoe-Missouria and Hochank (Winnebago) to be a continual enemy of both humans and the Thunderers. They are considered to be capable of good or evil, so they are to be feared. At the same time, they may be gallant and are capable of conferring great blessings on man.. The two entities reflect the opposing balance between the Heavens and Earth, a dualism that is reflected throughout the Ioway, Otoe-Missouria and Hochank clans, kinship, society, spirituality and in the utilitarian arts and crafts of the people. (JGT) (PR). **SEE: -ká"; **Snake Clan**; **Thunders**; **Water Spirits**.

[W.Ma'u"; Wakanda (Thunderers); P/Om/Os/Q/K.Waká"da, Wako"da; L. Waka"Ta"ka;(waka" = spiritual, sacred, holy, consecrated, wonderful + ta"ka" = big, great)]. **SEE: -ká"; **God**; **Grandfather Spirits**; **holy**, **sacred**; **spirits**.

** iyá" (*arch.*) angel. masu", Thunder Spirit feathers; Thunder Bird's feathers. (wakondamazon (*SKN*)).

Añe Mišjiñe ikú": "Mí^e máhdu iyá"ki hi'nágaxe ke. Hi"jéga ná náha ^ú"ñe dagúra je, ^á^ašgu".

One day Rabbit said to his grandmother: "I want you to make me a bow. What kind of wood do my uncles (the Indians) use for that purpose?"

Ikúñi: "Ha. Hi"tagwa ithágrehu ná"pi hédá" ^ú"ñe ki, ^á^ašgu".

"Why, my grandson, they use ash and bois d'arc."

Mišjiñe: "Hi"kuñi Gašu" Hi"jéga mašu" náha má iškágreñeda dagúra je, ^á^ašgu".

"Now my grandma, what do my uncles use for to feather their arrows?" he asked.

Ikúñi: "Ha. Hi"tagwa **Waká"da masu"** ^ú"ñe ki, ^é ke.

"My grandson, they use **Thunder-Spirit feathers**," she said.

Mišjiñe ahéri waré ke. Añe giwá"na go^óji wayiñe bróge ajíñašgu". Xrá gretú" máñoke bróge ajíñe ke.

Rabbit went to a hill and he called out. Soon all the birds came to him— eagles, hawks, owls.

Gahéda Waká"dahšji ajíñe ke. Mašu" agí"núwe rudhé ašgu". Rugrí" ithgéñechi wadašdi"šdi" ke. Hédá" wáñi gre ^ašgu".

At last the Thunderbirds came. He took twelve feathers. They were shiny and bright like lightning. So he took them home, they say.

[From Wéka" "Mišjiñe Máhdu Gáxe (Rabbit Makes a Bow and Arrow", Skinner)].

** Má^u" (*arch.*) Creator; Holy Spirit; God Almighty (lit.: "Earth Maker; Creator"). nóchiñe (L) ~ nóchiñe (O.) n. Spirit(s); tree sprite, elf; fairy, faeries. **Waká"da péje wagáxe** (*arch.*) (MAG) lightning (lit.: "God's fire writing"). **SEE: **lightning**. **Waká"da piškuñi**, satan, devil (lit.: "bad spirit").

** **Hintúga"**,, My Grandfather Great Spirit.

** **Waká"daíñe** (*personal name*) Little Thunder (old) ~ Little God (?).

Waká"dakipa (*personal Bear Clan name*) Meeting The Thunders (*old*) ~ Meeting God (?) **Waká"de^íñe** (L); **Waká"deyiñe** (O.) Son of God, Jesus (Christ). [NOTE: Iyíñe ~ iyíñe (his son). In prayers and in songs and hymns, Jesus is often referred to as "Hi"yina" (My Older Brother) or "Hi"yino" (Oh! My Older Brother) (*voc.*)].

waká"hi". **SEE: - wíká"hi".

wakáña. **SEE: -waká"ka.

waká"ga. **SEE: -waká"ka.

waká"hi"; wíká"hi ~ wíká"hi (DOR) *n/v.i.* lariat; reins; bridle; long thong. **SEE: wíká"hi"; rein.

waká"ka; waká"ga; wakáña (wakanka (DOR)) *v.* push against one suddenly, making one turn a little, a bit (DOR). Hi"wáka"ka réhiñe, They pushed against me suddenly, causing me to turn a little. Riwáka"ka réhiñe, They pushed you and caused you to turn a bit. (O/P, bakanga dhedhe (DOR)).

Ioway-Otoe-Missouria ~ English

[JGT:1992] (Rev. March 21, 2007)

wakáⁿrašge ~ wakáⁿnasge (lit.: “sacred being wring moisture out with mouth”) *n.* frog; toad. **SEE: -kaⁿ; frog; mysterious; sacred.

wakáwe. **SEE: waxgáwe; mash.

wak[^]iⁿ (waxáye (?) (DOR)) *n/v.i.* 1. pack, a backpack; a bundle (DOR). 2. pack something (on the back), carry s.t. on the back: (I..., wák[^]iⁿ; you..., warák[^]iⁿ; we..., hiⁿwák[^]iⁿwi; they..., wak[^]iⁿñe). (O/P, wain; L/D. wak[^]iⁿ (DOR)). ...**waštáje**, push the pack off. Wak[^]iⁿ waštájena hijéhi ke, He shoves off the pack, putting it down.

wak[^]iⁿáiⁿ námañi *n.* automobile (lit.: “self move wagon”). **SEE: automobile.

wákida *n.* sentry, sentinel (lit.: “watches over them”); **waⁿákida**; **waiákida** (SKN) camp police, soldier. **SEE: waⁿákida.

wakihaⁿdáñi *n/v.t.* great grand relative (of the fourth generation). **wakihaⁿduwi**, great great grand relative (of the fifth generation).

wakiha ⁿ dañi i ⁿ túga ⁿ	great grandfather
wakiha ⁿ dañi i ⁿ kúñi	great grandmother
wakiha ⁿ dañi itágwa	great grandson
wakiha ⁿ dañi itágwami	great granddaughter
wakiha ⁿ duwi i ⁿ túga ⁿ	great great grandfather
wakiha ⁿ duwi i ⁿ kúñi	great great grandmother
wakiha ⁿ duwi itágwa	great great grandson
wakiha ⁿ duwi itágwami	great great granddaughter

wakíⁿje *v.t.* 1. wipe (dishes); brush, rub off, cleanse. 2. scrape off (as mud) from clothing (by pushing it off); scrape off the hair from a deer skin by pushing: (I..., hapák[^]iⁿje; you..., swák[^]iⁿje; we..., hiⁿwák[^]iⁿje; they..., wak[^]iⁿñe). Máha agútaⁿ wak[^]iⁿje re, Scrape off the mud from the leggings. (wakince (DOR)). **SEE: scrape. **wakíⁿkiⁿje**, brush again and again till all litter is off. [Om/P. bakinde; D. pakinta (DOR)].

wakirage *v.t.* contest, compete, race; challenge; contend against them; race against them: (I..., wákidage; you..., warákisrage; we..., hiⁿwákiragewi; they..., wakirageñe). Wawákirageñe gúñañe ke, They want to challenge us (to a horse race). (wakirake (DOR)). [Om/P. wakidha (DOR)]. **SEE: aráge; akirage; akivena; contest.

wakiye *adj/v.i.* 1. bent downward (as an old person or a lean animal); bent a little. 2. bend forward by pushing or punching (as a point of a knife) (DOR): (I..., hapákiye; you..., swákiye; we..., hiⁿwákiyewi; they..., wakiyeñe). **SEE: kiye; rikúye; risrúye; šišiye. (wakirake (DOR)). [Om/P. babeni; bagizne (DOR)]. **wakíkiye**, bend forward again and again by pushing (as a point of a knife) (DOR). (wakirake (DOR)). [Om/P. babebeni (DOR)].

wak[^]ó; wabúdhe *n/v.t.* wipe off; wipe s.t. dry; rub with the hands: (I..., hapák[^]o; you..., swák[^]o; we..., hiⁿwák[^]owi; they..., wak[^]oñe). (wako (DOR)). Waráwe hiⁿwarúthañe (I) ~ warúthañe (O) bróge hiⁿwak[^]ó ki, When we (two) do math (mathematics) we wipe out all mistakes. Iⁿje swák[^]ó táhñe ke, You (all) will rub the hands over the whole face (as when washing in early morning to wake up). Wagáxe bróge wapák[^]ó ke [wa- (them) + (ha-) (I) + w> pa- + k[^]o], I've wiped out (cancel) all my debts. [Om/P. inde bigude (DOR)]. Thí thewára wak[^]ó škúñiwi re, Don't wipe your dirty feet with the hands. **SEE: rithú; withú; wipe. [Om/P. bika; bigude; bashedan; D. pakinta; pashushu (DOR)].

** **iwák[^]o; iwák[^]ú (?) ~ iwák[^]úⁿ (?)**, wipe off, scrape off (as mud on a blanket by hand). Unáthuⁿ ihégwk[^]ó hadúšdaⁿ ke [i- (with) + ha> e- (I) + gwa (own one) + wak[^]o], I've finished scraping off my pants.

WaⁿkóChi (SKN) (arch.) *n.* Otoe Round House [NOTE: The round house was built to represent a traditional earth lodge. In later times, it was referred to as “Iróska Chi (or) Wasí Chi” since it was then used exclusively for ceremonials and dances].

wakóge *v.i.* (a sound word) drumming sound (made by punching at something): (I..., hapákoge; you..., swákoge; we..., hiⁿwákogewi; they..., wakógeñe). (wakoke (DOR)). [Om/P. bakuge (DOR)]. **SEE: gixóge.

wakókeñe; wakókeñi. **SEE: wakáⁿ.

Wakondamazon (SKN). **SEE: wakáⁿda.

wakríhahaje (LWR) **SEE: wagríⁿ.

wák[^]ú (?) ~ wák[^]úⁿ (?), wipe off, scrape off (as mud on a blanket by hand). **SEE: wak[^]ó.

wakúje *v.t.* dig out, take out; pick, probe; push a hole in (as the marrow from a bone; dig out the kernel from a nut; pick the teeth; to probe a wound; make a hole in something with a stick or blunt object): (I..., hapákuje; you..., swákuje; we..., hiⁿwákujewi; they..., wakujeñe). Warúje hí wóhájegечи áma wahégwakuje ke, Because I get food stuck in my teeth, I'm always picking at them. (wakuje (DOR)). [Om/P. bagude; D. paketa; pakdeka (DOR)]. **SEE: kúje.

wakúye *v.* force downward (by pushing at (or) punching at). 2. lean a gun (or) bow and aim low (DOR). 3. plane wood till it is curved “kúye” and not “rotaⁿ” (DOR): (I..., hapákuye; you..., swákuye; we..., hiⁿwákuyewi; they..., wakujeñe). (wakuye (DOR)). [Om/P. bahide; banushi (DOR)]. **SEE: waríkuye; wašrúye (?). **wakúye réhi**, aim low suddenly.

wamáje ~ wamáⁿje (old/arch.) *n.* seed. [NOTE: This is the old time, archaic word for “seed(s)”. The current word in use is “thú”. Possibly, it may be the term for “semen”.uyú, plant seed(s).

wamáši; wamáhši; wamáxši *v.i.* push up high (as wood, metal): (I..., hapámaši; you..., swámaši; we..., hiⁿwamášiwi; they..., wamášine). [Om/P. bamanshi; D. pawankan (DOR)].**réhi** (DOR), push up high suddenly and with forcible action.

wamóno. **SEE: wamúnu.

wamóxe (O); wamúxe; wónayiⁿ; wónaye (LWR) *n.* shirt; coat. **wónayaⁿsóga** (L) (LWR), coat (lit.: “thick shirt”). **SEE: wónayiⁿ; coat.

wamúxe; wamóxe (O) *n.* shirt; coat. Wamúxe ugráthuye re (Y), Button your shirt! **SEE: wónayiⁿ; shirt.

wamúnu *v.t.* steal s.t.: (I..., hawámunu; you..., rawámunu; we..., hiⁿwámunuwi; they..., wamúnuñe). (wamóno (LWR)). Madhéthga rehiⁿgrámunu ke, You stole my money.

** **Wamúnu**, The Thief, [An Ioway chief during 1770s thru the early 1800s. He was also known by the Spanish name “El Ladron.” The name has been written as “Wamono ~ Wamonoke”].

[NOTE: Published on p.7, of “George Catlin Brochure in Paris 1845” pertaining to the Ioway's European tour, it is noted that the traditional Washehi (Native Doctor) of the Iowa, a ThiNadaye (“Se-non-ti-yah” -- Blister Feet, the medicine man or called “The Doctor,”) was wearing a medallion with the following (in part) inscription:

“Le docteur porte a son con une medaille d'argent d'environ trois pouces de diametre et ayant en relief le buste de Georges III. Il a recusivaint, qu'il a conserve avec beaucoup de soin et qui forme une au materielle de son histoire. – “The Doctor wears at his neck a silver medal of about 3 inches of diameter with the bust of King George III on it. He received it and keeps it with much care; it tells about a part of his history (unclear)”

“**FREDERIC HALDIMAND, CAPITAINE-GENERAL ET GOUVERNEUR EN CHEF DES PROVINCES DE QUEBEC, ETC.,a LE VOLEUR, grand chef des ZAVOVOIS.**” “Frederic Haldimand, Captain - General and Governor in Chief of the Quebec Provinces, etc... to Le Voleur (Le Voleur means “The Stealer”, “The Burglar”), great chief of the Zavovois (Ioways)...”

“En consideration de la fidelite, du zele et de l'attachement montres par le Voleur,, du zele et de l'attachement montres par le Voleur,, au gouvernement de SaMajeste, et en vertu du pouvoir et de l'autorite dont je suis investi, je confirme par ces grand medaille. In consideration of loyalty, attachment shown by Le Voleur,, to His Majesty's Government, and by means of my authority and power, I confirm by this great medal,

“... a Montreal, le dix-septieme jour d'aout 1776, I _ ex-huiteme annee du regne de notre souverain lord Georges III, per la grace de Dieu, roi de la Grande-Bretagne, de l'Ecosse et de l'Irlande...” ...in Montreal on the 17th day od August 1776, 8th year of reigh of His Majesty Lord George III, by the grace of God, King of Great Britain, Scotland, Ireland...”]

[NOTE: ThiNadaye was likely a direct descendent of the Wamánu, The Thief].

[NOTE: In the dictionary alphabetical listing, all words beginning with **wa...** will be listed first, followed by words that begin with the nasal vowels, such as **waⁿ....** The entry **wáyúwe** (marrow) will be followed by **wáⁿ** (call out)]. [NOTE: The IOM letters of “ñ” and “ŋ” will follow sequentially. After the entry **wanúⁿp[^]i tá šáge** (deer claw necklace), the entry **wáñe** (I) (man) thru **wañi** (meat) will follow]. These entries are followed by **wáge** (O) (man) thru **wáñwásoe** (warrior)].

wan[^]á ~ waⁿá; wáⁿsha *n.* old man. **SEE: wáⁿsha.

wanáñje; waⁿánhje (?) *n.* strangers; non-Baxoje, Jiwere-Nút[^]achi, s.o. of another tribe; foreigners; enemy (arch.); soldier (?). **SEE: kúje.

Báxoje-Jiwére- Nút'achi ~ Ma'únke

(Rev. March 21, 2007) [JGT:1992]

wanákehi (FM); **nangkéhu** ~ **nan kéhu** (DOR) *n/v.t.* gather together (material items, people for a ceremony, dance or feast); give-away ceremony; give away s.t. to another; present a gift to someone.

wanáñe (I.) *n.* shirt; coat. **SEE: **wónayi**°.

wanáⁿpⁱ ~ **wanámpⁱ** *n.* large beads (NOTE: This includes: pony beads, glass, fire polished beads, as the kind used to make bandolier strings, such as used by traditional straight dancers in the Iróška Society Dance).

wanáñe *v.i/v.t.* push s.t. sitting (as a wheelbarrow): (I..., hapánañe; you..., swánañe; we..., híⁿwánañewi; they..., wánañeñe). [Om/P. *banange* (DOR)].

wanáthu *n.* human head; a person's head. [FROM: waⁿ > waⁿshige (person; human being) + nathú (human head)].**xri**, brain, brains. (wananthukhri askuceta (or) ...nangketa (DOR)). [Om/P. *wedhikhahi*; D. *nasu* (DOR)].**xri asgújeda**;**xri nan kéda**, cerebellum (of the brain). (... askuceta, ...nangketa (DOR))**xri tawánahada**, cerebrum. (...tawanahata (DOR))

.... **xúha** *n.* scalp, human scalp. [FROM: waⁿ > wáⁿshige (person; human being) + nathú (human head) + xúha (skin covering; hide (or) any kind of covering)].

** **wanáxi wanáthu**, skull, human skull (lit.: “spirit ~ ghost head”). **SEE: **wanáxi**.

waná^túda *adj.* pitiful; very poor, wretched: (I..., waná^túhadaⁿ ñi; you..., waná^túradaⁿ sdi; we..., waná^túdaⁿ híⁿñiwi; they..., waná^túdaⁿ). [Om/P. *dhaenxiti* (DOR)]. **SEE: **nat^túda**. **waná^túdaⁿda** *n.* a pitiful person, a wretch, miserable, heartbroken, dejected individual.

wanáxe. **SEE: **wanáxi**.

wanáxi; **wanáxe** (I.) *n.* spirit; ghost. [NOTE: “unáxira” (spirit; soul of a person) from “náxire” fear s.t.]. [W.*wanagi* (wanaxi); Om/Os/P.*wanáxe*; L.*wanagi* (wanaxi)]. **china** ~ **wanáxe china**, heaven (lit.: “spirit village”). [NOTE: Some individuals use the term to refer to the cemetery and for the word – Heaven – say “China Mangri” (land above). The term “burial grounds” is of non-Native origins and is not known to be used by any Native American community when speaking in English nor in any similar term when speaking in individual indigenous languages]. **SEE: **cemetary**.

** **pá**, skull (lit.: “spirit ~ ghost head”). [NOTE: While the term may include a human skull, more precisely it refers to an animal or bird skull].

** **wanáxire** ~ **wanáxira** (LWR); (wanaghire (DOR)) 1. ghost; spirit, soul. 2. die without (or) before accomplishing or doing something. Wángihi škúñe wanáxire ke, He died without attaining to be the chief. Ruy^áge gašúⁿ wanáxire ke, He failed because he died before the (his) time. [Om/P. *wanaghidhe* (DOR)].

** **wahú**, skeleton (lit.: “spirit ~ ghost bone(s)”).

** **Swéhi**, Spirit Doctors Society (“Wanaxiswehi: Clairvoyant Doctors’ Society” (SKN)). [NOTE: The Society is said to have cured spasms. They were a secret group which practiced sorcery, and it was the general opinion of the community that they were “bad”].

** **warúje** ~ **wanáxi kígoñe**, a memorial meal, memorial feast; church communion (lit.: “spirit food ~ feast”).

[NOTE: A memorial feast is usually held one year after the burial by the family, who usually ask for the same cooks and servers to assist the family. Before the food is served to all those in attendance, an elder takes in a wooden spoon, some **warúje xóbrí** consisting of water, meat, corn, bread. He prays for the surviving family members, a blessing of the food for all those assembled and also for the deceased person. This food is then taken to the sacred fire and poured onto the hot coals, a sacrifice for and to the deceased, so that the deceased may also share and eat in the spirit land as the food is shared and eaten by all the assembled relatives and friends. This is called **wébreke**. Upon conclusion of the feast, the family has a Give Away to those who assisted them in various ways during the initial bereavement. Thereafter, the family resumes participation in all mundane activities, which they had avoided in the formal one year of morning].

wanáyi° *v.t.* stand on, stand by (others); step on, tread on others: (I..., wánayi°; you..., waránayi°; we..., híⁿwánayi°wi; they..., wawánayi°ñe). Wawánayi° áñe ke, She stood by us, they say. Wawánayi° hna je, Will you stand by us? Warínayi°ñe hñe ke, They are going to step on you. [Om/P. *wanazhin* (DOR)]. **wegránayi**°, stand on, stand by (your own ones); step on, tread on (your own ones): (I.them, wehéggranayi°; you..., werégranayi°; we..., híⁿwégranayi°wi; they..., wawánayi°ñe). Híⁿtóšgemí wewágranayi°na [wa- + á- (on; by) + -wa (us) + (ha-) (I) + w> pa- + k’o], My niece is standing by us, her own ones. Wewáreggranayi°wi ke, You stood by us, your own ones. **SEE: **wagínayi**°; **anáyí**°; **agínayi**°.

wanáyi° (I.) *n.* shirt. coat. **SEE: **wónayi**°.

wanáⁿpi° **wanámpi**°; **wanúpi**° ~ **wanúmpi**° (MAX) *n.* ear ring; plug, stud. **SEE: **beads**.

waníge *n.* use up s.t. (sinew; thread in sewing by filing; or by using a plane) making the wood ~ metal too small: (I..., hapániñe; you..., swániñe; we..., híⁿwániñewi; they..., wániñeñe). Áñe híⁿnúñi wónayi° wahú wawégrathu°jeñegi gašú° wawániñe ki, And so after our brothers were sewing on their shirt buttons, there was nothing for us (we had nothing).

wanáta wáxe (DOR; MY) (arch.) *n.* lion. **SEE: **lion**.

wanúhje; **wanúhche**; **wanóche** *n.* animal. **SEE: **wanúhšje**.

wanúhšje; **wanúšje** ~ **wanúhje**; **wanúhche**; **wanóche** *n.* animal; game (animals). **gixrá**°, (kinanqra (CUR)) hunt animals, game; **unáxire** ~ **wónaxire**; (wanuchi unahire (CUR)). spirit animal; vision animal spirit. **SEE: **gixrá**°; **animal(s)**.

wanúšje *n.* animal. **SEE: **wanáhšje**.

wanúpi° ~ **wanúmpi**°; **wanáⁿpi**° **wanámpi**° (MAX) *n.* ear ring; plug, stud. **SEE: **beads**.

wanúⁿpⁱ° **tá šáge** (SKN) *n.* deer claw necklace (Medicine Dance). **SEE: **beads**; **deer**; **Medicine Dance**.

wañ^á; **waⁿsh^á** ~ **waⁿsh^á** ~ **wáⁿsha**; **waⁿy^á** *n.* old man. **SEE: **wáⁿsha**.

wáñe (I.); **wáñe** (O.); **waⁿy^á** *n.* man; person. [W.*wangera*; Om/P. *nu*; K.*nik^á*; D.*wicha* (DOR)]. **SEE: **wáⁿshige**; **wáⁿsha**; **old man**.

wáñegihí (I.); **wáñegihí** (O.) *n.* leader; head man; chief; advisor; supervisor, leading man. [NOTE: -gihi = be the lead, main one; chief]. (wa-gae-ka-he-na-ga (HAM)) [Os. *gahige*; L.*itanchan*]. Wáñegihí škúñi wanáxi ré ke, He died without becoming a chief. **iróxre náñe**, the next chief. **ráhnuwe**; (wañegixhi ranowe (SKN)) *n.* chief’s personnel pipe.

wañí *n.* meat (any kind of meat). [NOTE: The word “tá” (deer; deer meat; venison) is also used to refer to meat in general]. Wañí wawáthruⁿ ná pje ugíxašgú°, The meat was stuck around the fire, it seems. Wañí hagu^áda ke, I would like beef. Wañí húhi ho (polite form); Pass the meat, please! Wañí jí húhi re (I.), ~ húhi re (O.), Pass the meat! [NOTE: A similar word has the accent on the first syllable. “wáñi” (he has them) = [wa- (them) + añi (he has)]. [D. *wanicha*].

** **kirára**, different kinds of meat. **SEE: **meat**.

wáñe (O.); **wáñe** (I.); **wany^á** *n.* man; person. [W.*wangera*; Om/P. *nu*; K.*nik^á*; D.*wicha*]. Wáñe iyáⁿki nahé ke ~ Wáñe járe ke, There is a man. Wáñe sé^e réx^áorushiⁿ warúpi, That man (by you) makes pretty good drums. Wáñe sé^e wa^ún warúpi ke, That man (by you) does good work.. Wáñegihí kik^á° ke, He made himself chief. **SEE: **wáⁿsha**; **wáⁿshige**; **old man**.

** **níñe** *n.* a widow (lit.: “no man ~ husband”). (aegran ninge (MAX)).

wáñegihí (O.); **wáñegihí** (I.) *n.* leader; head man; chief; advisor; supervisor, leading man. [NOTE: -gihi = be chief]. (wa-gae-ka-he-na-ga (HAM)) [Os. *gahige*; L.*itanchan*]. **SEE: **wáñegihí**.

** **Wáñegihí Wa^áúⁿ**, Chief Maker (Elk Clan Name).

wáñehi *n.* advisor; counselor, councilman. **SEE: **wáñegihí**.

wáñgirayí°; **wáⁿgⁱirayí**° ~ **wáñiráyí**° (DOR) *v.i.* be jealous (said of men); be thinking of a man, i.e., jealous of another man: (I..., wáñ^ágihatayí°; you..., wáñ^ágirsayí°; we..., wáñ^ágihⁱrayí°wi; they..., wáñ^ágirayí°ñe). [Om/P. nuwanzi; minwada [Said of a woman; be jealous of another woman, one who her husbands desires for a second wife (DOR)].

wáñ^áirayí°; **wáⁿgⁱirayí**° *v.i.* be jealous (said of men). **SEE: **wáⁿgⁱirayí**°.

wáñiráyí°. **SEE: **wáⁿgⁱirayí**°.

wáñ^áwásose ~ **wáñ^áwašoše** ~ **wáñwašoše** (O.); **wáⁿwašoše** ~ **wáⁿk^áwašoše** *n.* soldier; warrior, brave. **SEE: **wáⁿk^áwašoše**; **soldier**; **police** (traditional).

wáñkwašoše. **SEE: **wáⁿk^áwašoše**.

wáñwásose *n.* warrior; soldier; veteran; brave man. **SEE: **wáñ^ákwašoše**. **wapáhi**° *adj/v.t.* sharp s.t. ~ s.t. sharp; punch (or) push with s.t. sharp, pointed; write with a sharp pencil: (I..., hapáhi°; you..., swápáhi°; we..., híⁿwápáhi°wi; they..., wapáhi°ñe). **skúñe** *adj/v.t.* dull s.t. ~ s.t. dull; punch (or) push till dull, i.e., as to punch with a sharp pointed stick (or) write with a sharp pencil till the point becomes worn down blunt. [Om/P. *bapaiazhi*; *babushna* (DOR)]. **SEE: **wájáge**; **wagíwesa**.

Loway-Otoe-Missouria ~ English

[JGT:1992] (Rev. March 21, 2007)

wapána; wapáni (?); **náwo pí** (NAC) *n/adj.* good life; have a good, balanced life; have all things in balance; centered, balanced life: (I..., wápána; you..., warápána; we..., hi"wápanawi; they..., wapánañe). **náge**, go well; go along well ~ good. **wapáni náhe** (*Native Am.Church*), follow a good road (*ceremonial term*). **SEE: **náwo pí**.

wapáxe *adj.* industrious woman [NOTE: The word is similar to "wóska"pi" for men].

wapí *n.* 1. liver (*of a human*) [NOTE: When the reference is to an animal, bird, (*non-human*), the word is "pi" as in -- *gogótha pí*, hog liver]. 2. something good; a goodness, a good thing. **wapiyu ~ wapigráje** *v.t.* put away s.t. good.

wapigra *n/v.t.* goods; provisions; s.t. put up, put away; store away s.t.; put in one's pocket [NOTE: It refers to numerous or extensive objects]. **SEE: **wapigráje; wapiyu**.

wapigráje *n/v.t.* storage; goods; provisions; store, put up (or) put away s.t. good. **SEE: **wapigra**; **wapiyu; wópigre**.

wapihi *n/v.t.* learning; lesson; studies; teachings; knowledge; learn s.t.: (I..., wapiha; you..., wapiá; we..., pihi"wi; they..., wapiñe). Wapihi wégraki ke, He makes them learn, his own ones. Wapihi hi"wégraki ke, We two make them (*our own*) learn.

wapiyu; wapiyu (?) *n/v.t.* a pocket; goods; provisions; put s.t. away; pocket s.t.; put away s.t. good; store away; put in one's pocket. Wapihayú ke ~ Wapi hagrán ke, I put it in my pocket. **SEE: **wapigráje; wapigra**; **wópigre**.

wap^ósge ~ wapóšge *adj/v.i.* swollen; puffed out, puffed up; be swollen, inflated; distended: (I am..., hi"wáp^ósge; you are..., riwáp^ósge; we are..., wawáp^ósge; they are..., wap^ósgeñe). (waposhke (CUR)). Náwe riwáp^ósge ki. Wahúgich^e aréha je, Your hands are swollen. Is it arthritis? Hináge: "Nixe hi"wáp^ósge ki," é dará^o. Hiná:: Šúwe^iñeya" tú" hñe ki. , The woman said: "Your stomach is swollen. Hey! you are going to give birth to a little one." [Om/P. *bap^úshin; badishka* (DOR)].

wapópoye. **SEE: **wabóboye**.

wapósge. **SEE: **wap^ósge**.

warágrage *v.i.* gnaw (*a hard substance, i.e., rock candy, dry meat*): (I..., hawádagrage; you..., rawádagrage; we..., hi"wáragrage; they..., warágrageñe).

Wara^íye; Wášaši (FM) *n.* Osage (Indians, Tribe, Language).

waránaháda *adv.* at where he had started going from [FROM = wa- (*from*) + ré> rá (*go*) + nahá (*the*) + da (*at*)].

waráshi (MR); **wóraši** (DOR) *v.i.* gossip: (I..., wádaši; you..., waswáši; we..., hi"wárašiwi; they..., warášiñe).

waráweraki *adj.* few, a few.

waráxaxaňi (L); **iráxaxaňi** (O.) (LWR) *adj/v.i.* gluttonous; greedy, over eater; "pig; pig out; make pig of one's self". (gitsexe (MAX)).

waráx^ex^ehe; (warakh^ekh^eghe (DOR)) *v.i.* (*a sound word*) kreech!; abrase, a gnawing, grating (*sound*); grind, grate, rasp away; scrap. [NOTE: This is a grating sound made by grinding or gnawing on some metallic substance, such as rats may do]. [Om/P. *dhak^aghe; dhak^eghe* (DOR)]. **SEE: **rax^ehe; gnaw**.

waráxoje (LWR); **wórahoje** (GM) *v.i.* alligator; cocodile.

waráxríñe ~ waráxríje *v.i/v.t.* snarl (*animals*). (warakhríñe (DOR)) Shú"k^okeňi wakiráxríñewi ke, The dogs snarled (*at each other*). **SEE: **wiráxríñe; raxríñe ~ raxríje**.

waráxríje. **SEE: **waráxríñe**.

waré *v.i.* go from: (I..., wáje; you..., wasdé; we..., wahi"nawi; they..., wárañe). Umérigu" t^uwáre ki, He is going north. Tá" wahinawi je ~ Tá" winawi je, Where are we going? **SEE: **ré; go; from**.

waréda *v.t.* scrape, plane wood till straight; file metal straight: (I..., hapáreda; you..., swáreda; we..., hi"wáredawi; they..., wáredañe). (wareta (DOR)) [Om/P. *badhutan* (DOR)]. **SEE: **straight, straighten**.

Warédwa *n* The younger (of the) Twin Holy Boy [NOTE: Warédwa was adopted and raised by an old Grandmother Wood Rat, after the killing of their mother by Ihdo Páhi" (*Sharp Elbows*). His father gave him up to the woods as he was unable to care for both infant boys. The father raised up his brother, Doré, who was the oldest, being the first born. Later, when the boys were still quite small, Warédwa returned to live with his father and twin brother. He is nicknamed: "Mouse Boy". It is said that he was peculiar and wild in his ways, like an animal of the woods. He had a keen sense of smell, by which he could track his enemies, and he was very cautious, being always on guard. The name Warédwa has been said to be from the word "rédwa" (*umbilical cord, navel*) and "wá^shige (*a human being; spirit being*)."] He is known to the Hochank (*Winnebago*) as "Waróga (*Flesh*)" while his brother is called "WanaxiNinka (*Little Ghost*)". Among the Northern Plains tribes the pair are known as "Spring Boy & Lodge Boy"]. **SEE: **Doré; twin(s)**.

Warigroxi ke, Thank you!; I thank you (my own ones); **Waridoxi(wi) ke**. Thank you! I thank you all (*plural*). [Lit.: "I pray for you" (The most formal heartfelt "Thank You" which can be expressed)].

waridhuje (JY) ; **warihtudhe** (DOR); **wiritudhe** *n.* scissors; shears.

warikuye *v.i.* bend a bow to string it; push against s.t., bending it a little (*stick, etc.*): (I..., hapárikuye; you..., swárikuye; we..., hi"wárikuyewi; they..., wárikuyeñe). [Om/P. *badhiguzhe* (DOR)]. **SEE: **wakúye, wirákuye; bend**.

waríre *v.i.* start, begin; begin to start. **SEE: **ré; go**.

warírije ~ wirírije; (waririce (DOR)) *v.i.* ripples; make ripples on the water (*as a school of fish or beavers in motion*). [Om/P. *badhidhide* (DOR)].

waripána. **SEE: **wapána**.

waríthru; **waríthru"hu"** *v.t.* pull s.t. along: (I..., wájithru"; you..., wasrithru"; we..., hi"wáritrhu"wi; they..., waríthruñe). [Om/P. *badhiguzhe* (DOR)]. **SEE: **pull**.

wárithuge; (warithuke (DOR)) *v.t.* wish, desire, crave, yearn; make, own objects similar to those made, owned by others; see what others have received and to covet, desire similar gifts; covet someone's property: (I..., wájithruge; you..., wasrithruge; we..., hi"wáritrugewi; they..., waríthrugeñe). [Om/P. *uzhin* (DOR)]. **SEE: **aríthuge**.

waríxoge (L)(LWR); **wadhíxoge** (O.) [*wadhíxoge*]; (warikhoke ~ wadhikhoke (DOR)) *v.t.* scold, admonish, discipline them; reprimand (several persons); tell off, yell at them: (I... them, wájixoge; you... them, wasrixoge; we... them, hi"wárixogewi; they... them, waríxogeñe). [Om/P. *wehusa* (DOR)]. **SEE: **aríxoge; ríxoge; scold**.

waróda". **SEE: **waróta**".

waróhi. **SEE: **waróxi**.

warók^i" *n/v.t.* 1. bakery goods (lit.: "something baked", i.e., pie, cake; cookies, etc.); a (*male*) baker, cook. 2. bake, fry something: (I..., wádok^i"; you..., wasrók^i"; we..., hi"wárok^i"wi; they..., warók^i"ñe). Warók^iñe--dóxañe, They fried them, the potatoes. **warók^i" chí**, a bakery. **warók^i"mi**, a female baker, cook.. **SEE: **wóha**; **cook**.

warómi. **SEE: **warúmi**.

waróše. **SEE: **warúši"**.

Waróta". **SEE: **Warúta**".

waróxawe. **SEE: **warúxawe**.

waróxe. **SEE: **warúxe; marry**.

waróxe. **SEE: **waróxi; pray**.

waróxi ~ waróhi ~ waróxe *n/v.i/v.t.* 1. prayer. 2. pray, ask for s.t, ask a favor; petition to one. 3. worship; religion, denomination; pray: (I..., wádoxi; you..., wasróxi; we..., hi"wároxixi; they..., waróxiñe). [*L. wachékiye*]; Dagúre wóšga" waróxišge rí^e iswáhuje je, Do you know what religion he belongs to? (lit.: "{In} whatever way might he pray. do you know?"). **waróxi chí; chí waxóñita** (FM), church (lit.: "prayer house (or) sacred house, lodge") [NOTE: "**chí waxóñita**" also refers to the Sweat Purification Lodge. **SEE: **purification lodge**]. **wagíroxi**, pray more than one prayer.

warú...wexa *prf/suf.* ahead of most of the rest; the best; excells, be excelling.

Hi"táje waši warúpiwexa ki. My sister is the winner (*of the dance contest*) (I.).

Hináge wawádu"je warúpiwexa ki. That woman sews real well, better than the rest.

Wáje iyá"we warápi ke. (I.) The man sings better than the rest.

Wáje iyá"we warúpiwexa ke. (O.) The man sings better than the rest.

"ŋ" as 'ng' in sing; "o" as note; "p" as pie; "r" as in Spanish 'pero'; "s" as say; "š" heard as "s" or "sh"; "th" as thick; "u" as sure; "u" as in too; "x" as guttural "loch"; "^^" ~ " ? " (=glotal stop) as in uh^oh

Báxoje-Jiwére- Nút'achi ~ Ma'únke

(Rev. March 21, 2007) [JGT:1992]

warúbrabra; wagáxe (O.) *n/v.t.* paper; toilet paper; cards; playing cards (lit. "s.t. separated.~ in sheets"). Warúbrabra hin^u^n dāñe ke, Let's play cards.; ... **gibréthi**^n, newspaper; printed paper; ... **rahe** *n.* page. **SEE: -brara. **madhéhga warúbrabra**, paper money; currency.

warúbrubru *v.i.* scatter things by the wind. [NOTE: "urúbru" scattered by wind (ashes, dust, water blowing over and behind a shelter)]. **SEE: **wind**.

warúdage *n.* patch(es). **warúdage naxróje** *v.t.* wear off, pull off (as a patch on a shoe, pants, etc.): (I..., warúdage hanáxroje; you..., ranáxroje; we..., hi^náxrojewi; they..., naxrójeñe). Warúdage regránaxroje hñe ke, You are going to wear off your patch.

wárudaxe *n.* thunder bolt, crack; crash of thunder. [NOTE: -daye (make chattering sound)] [Os.wadhudathe (thunder crashing around)].

warúhghije wá^ashige ~ warúxghije wá^ashige *n.* police (man); law enforcement (persons; organization) (lit. "ties them up person"). [FROM = ruhkhije ~ ruxkhije (tie up s.t.)].

wáruje *n.* table (lit. "eat on s.t."). [FROM = wa (something) + a- (on) + rujé (eat)]. Wáruje ahádadare hñe ke, It'll be on top of the table. Wáruje gúnawi ke, Those two want the table.

warúje *n/v.t.* 1. food (lit. "s.t. to eat ~ eat s.t."); groceries; cooking commodities; provisions. Warúje pí, good food. Warúje róha^dana, An abundance of food. Warúje wagiwaxuñe ke, They sacrificed food to the spirits. Warúje gu^na skinanaxchi ke (DOR), They're not in want of food.

** **xóbri**^n, spirit food; consecrated food from a spirit dinner or memorial feast. [NOTE: Before the food is served at a memorial or spirit feast to those in attendance, an elder takes in a wooden spoon, some **warúje xóbri**^n consisting of water, meat, corn, bread. He prays for the surviving family members, for a blessing of the prepared food for all those assembled and also for the deceased person. This food is then taken to the sacred fire and poured onto the hot coals, as a sacrifice for and to the deceased, so that the deceased may also share and eat the food with the assembled relatives and friends].

2. eat s.t., eat various things together: (I..., wáji; you..., waráji; we..., hi^wárujewi; they..., warújeñe). (waruce (DOR)). Wáje hagú^ta ke, I want to eat. [W.warúji; Om/P.wadháte; Os.wanóbdhe; D.wóta; H.nuud]. **SEE: **ruje**; eat.

** **bikúye warúje ~ bikwi warúje**, supper, dinner; evening meal (lit. "nightfall food"). **bímaši warúje**, lunch (lit. "sun high food"). **héroda warúje**, breakfast (lit. "morning food").

warúkware ~ wadúkware (?) *v.t.* wear clothing in holes by punching, etc.; scrape skin till it is in holes (DOR).

warúmi ~ warómi; wirúmi *v.t.* buy, trade s.t.: (I..., hadúmi; you..., srúmi; we..., hi^númiwi; they..., warúmiñe). **SEE: **rúmi**.

warúpi *prf/suf.adv/v.i.* 1. know how. 2. pretty good; well.
Hína hó ^ú^na áre warúpi ke My mother knows how to prepare fish pretty good.
Hínáge wóha^ warúpi ke. The woman knows how to cook pretty good.
Wáñe sé^e réx^orushi^ warúpi ke. That man makes pretty good drums.
Wáñe jé^e wa^ú^ warúpi ke. This man does good work.
Ichíchiñe étawe kináñra warúpi ke His sons were successful in hunting.

** **warúpi gi^u^wahi** *v.t.* repair, make good one's own property for another: (I..., warúpi hagí^u^; you..., warúpi ragí^u^; we..., warúpi hi^gi^u^wi; they..., warúpi gi^u^ñe). (warupi ki-un (DOR)). Warúpi rigí^u^ to, Let me repair it for you. Warúpi warági^u^ ke, You repaired it for them (at their request). Warúpi wági^u^ ke, I repaired it for them (at their request). **warúpi gi^u^hi**, make s.o. repair or make good on for another: (I..., warúpi gi^u^ha; you..., warúpi gi^u^ra; we..., warúpi gi^u^hi^wi; they..., warúpi gi^u^ñe). Warúpi gi^u^ri ke, I made you repair it for him. Warúpi gi^u^wawa ke, He made us repair the others' property for them. Warúpi gi^u^wawara ke, You made us repair the others' property for them. Warúpi wagi^u^ha ke, I made him repair the others' property for them. Warúpi wagi^u^wara ke, You made them repair the other people's' property for them. **SEE: **pígi^u^**; **warú...wexa**; **glúpiñe**; **wegrúpiñe**; **píhi**.

** **warúpi hñe ke**, will do well, **warúpi skúñe**, do wrong; a wrong doing/ *n/v.* **wárupe wéxa**; best, the best.

ALSO: **warúpi gi^u^wahi**, cause (or) make several persons repair the property of others for them: (I..., warúpi gi^u^waha; you..., warúpi gi^u^wara; we..., warúpi gi^u^hi^wawi; they..., warúpi gi^u^wawane). Warúpi gi^u^wawane ke, They made us repair it for them.

warúšge (warushka (MAX)) *n.* giant(s); s.t. overgrown. [W.wad^grí^chge (man eater); Om/P.niashi^ga tá^ga; Os.wagthúshka (monster); D.yushgeha (make wild, unsteady; cause to prance)].

warúsiwe *v.t.* take off s.t.; untie (?): (I..., wádusiwe; you..., wasdusiwe; we..., hi^wárusiwe; they..., warúsiweñe). Warigidúsiwe ke, I took off the clothes (off the line) for you. Warúsiwina, They are taking clothes off line. **SEE: **rušige**; **take off**; **untie**.

warúši^; **warúše ~ waróše** *n.* bundle; s.t. rolled up (or) wrapped; a package; heavy load. [NOTE: "-ši^" wrap, wrapping]. **SEE: **warúxawe**; **bundles**; **sacred**.

Warúta^ ~ Waróta^ (waruta (DOR)) *n.* Harvest (season); Early Harvest; The first of two seasons of the Fall; Season of Green Corn. [NOTE: This is the season before the corn matures, which occurred after the summer buffalo hunt. "The name given by the Ciwere to the early part of "tanyin", when the corn is mature." (DOR) A ceremony was held in August by the Red Bean Medicine Lodge (SEE: Whitman, W. "The Otoe", p.120-121). Following the feast and dance, the corn was harvested, and some green corn (milk ears) were divided to be boiled or roasted. The boiled ears were spread out on the husks to dry, then scraped off for storage. More ears would be roasted in their husks in live coals or in earthen roasting pits. Other fresh ears of corn were partially husked, braided together in long strings and hung up until needed. **SEE: **waháxi^**].

warúta^ jé^e	this warutan
warúta^gi	last warutan
warúta^rida	last warutan
[NOTE: It refers to the season of warúda ; during the time of warúda in past years].	
warúta^rida étagi	the warutan before (or)
	during warutan before last

warúta^da
next
[The above list taken from James O. Dorsey MSS (NAA 4800), Smithsonian Institute, Wash., D.C. 1890]. [W. Waroghi; Warochúí]. [Om/P. washutan(DOR)].

warúta^ *n.* assistant s [NOTE: These men help with a ceremony as a fireman who tends the fire, serves the feast or assist as directed by the ceremonial leaders]. (idúgeru (SKN)).

warútha^e (I.) ~ **warúthage** (O.) *n/v.i.* mistake; fault, flaw; short-coming; misdeed, sin: (I..., wádutha^ne; you..., wasdutha^ne; we..., hi^wárutha^ñe; they..., warútha^ñe). [Om/P. wanangka^the, dhipibazhi (DOR)]. **warútha^ne ^u^** *v.t.* do wrong; make mistake; err, sin: (I..., warútha^ne ha^u^; you..., warútha^ne ra^u^; we..., warútha^ne hi^u^wi; they..., warútha^ne ^u^ñe). **Warútha^ne ^šda ^u^** ke, He does nothing but make mistakes. **Warútha^ne ^u^** na hexdáxe ki, She did wrong so I spanked her. **Warútha^ne ^u^** na hexdáxe hñe ke, I'm going to spank him when he does wrong. **warútha^ne wak^o** *v.t.* nullify, negate, wipe out an error, a mistake, oversight; repent sin: (I..., warútha^ne hapák^o; you..., warútha^ne swák^o; we..., warútha^ne hi^wák^owi; they..., warútha^ne wák^oñe). **Dagúrehšu^** hi^wárutha^ñewi^šge wáwagirágewi re. Cover for us (all of you) what we have done wrong. **SEE: **aráge**; **agírage**.

warúthi^ *n/adj/v.i.* mean (animal). **MatóWarúthi^**, Mean Bear (a personal Bear Clan name).

Warúxawe ~ Waróxawe (O.); **Waxóñita** (I.) *n.* Sacred Bundle(s) (lit. "s.t. sacred") [FROM = waróxi ~ warúxi (pray, ask a favor) + ruxáwe (peel or skin)]. [NOTE: Sacred Bundle are wrapped in layer after layer of skins, usually deer or buffalo. In recent times, the skin wrappers were replaced at times with layers of calico cloth. A Skinner made note that "The one belonging to Mr. Ed Small's uncle contained a dried raven skin, etc. It was bought by a museum for \$200 dollars". ... **k^i^f** (arch.), Sacred (or) War Bundle carrier. **Warúxawe Kígo**, War Bundles Society. [NOTE: This society included both the Warúthu^je and Wathé Bundles in addition to a few others, which joined in certain feast and ceremonials every year. (Waroxawekigo (SKN)). See Skinner, p. 213]. **SEE: **bundles**; **Sacred Bundles**.

warúxe ~ waróxe *v.t.* marry; get married (woman); take a husband: (I..., hawáru^xe; you..., rawáru^xe; we..., hi^wáru^xewi; they..., warúxeñe). U^wáru^xe hñe ke, She is going to marry me. **píhi waróxe**, remarry (woman).

warúya *v.t.* wash s.t.; do laundry: (I..., hadúya; you..., wasdúya; we..., hi^wáruyawi; they..., warúyañe).

wa^šá^na^šá^ ~ **wašá^na^šá^** (?) *adj/v.t.* crooked (moving); go zigzag. **SEE: **crooked**; **curved**; **crowed**; **zigzag**.

Loway-Otoe-Missouria ~ English

[JGT:1992] (Rev. March 21, 2007)

waš[^]áge (O.); **way[^]áge** (L.) *v.t.* fail in pushing, punching, thrusting, etc.: (I..., hapás[^]áge; you..., swás[^]áge; we..., hi[^]wás[^]ágewi; they..., was[^]ágeñe). (wash[^]ake (DOR)). [Om/P. baa, basha(DOR)]. **SEE: **way[^]áge**; **cannot**; **unable**.

wašá[^]ša[^]. **SEE: **wa[^]ša[^]ša[^]**.

Wašáši ~ Wášaši; Wara[^]íye (FM) *n.* Osage (Indians, Tribe, Language).

wašáxe (washakhe (DOR)) *v.i.* (a sound word) plop!, Plup! Ploop! [NOTE: It describes the sound made by thrusting a stick into the water] (DOR): (I..., hapásaxe; you..., swásaxe; we..., hi[^]wásaxewi; they..., wasáxeñe). [Om/P. bashathu (DOR)].

wašdá; wašná (synonym) *v.t.* brush up litter; push, brush litter into a round pile: (I..., hapásda; you..., swásda; we..., hi[^]wásdawi; they..., wasdáñe). (washna (DOR)) [Om/P. babuta (DOR)]. **wašdásda ~ wašnášna**, 1. brush, push litter into a round heap; 2. saw wood round till it is like a ball (DOR). Mahá sé^e swasdásda ramáni ki, You keep on brushing that dirt into a heap. **SEE: **wašta**; **wašna**; **brush**; **sweep**.

wašdaje ~ wašráje; waštáje; wajíje *v.t.* 1. push s.t. away (with a pole); move by pushing; pull towards oneself; push forward with a stick; pull towards by putting stick beyond; 2. knock down s.t.; crush (by hand). [NOTE: Dorsey = thrust a stick at s.t. and pick it up; push forward with shovel, etc.; pull towards one, by putting the stick beyond the obj.]; 2. satisfied (said of one who was cold, but has eaten good, is full & warm): (I..., hapásdaje; you..., swásdaje; we..., hi[^]wašdajewi; they..., wašdajeñe). (washraje GM; washrace DOR). Ní chejéda báje swásdaješdu[^] ke, You can push the boat away from the river bank. [Om/P. bashnáde (DOR)]. **SEE: **našdaje**. **wašdaje réhi**, knock through the air; push an obj. suddenly and knock it down; turn over suddenly (or) at once. (DOR): (I..., wašdaje réha; you..., wašdaje rára; we..., wašdaje hi[^]náwi; they..., wašdaje aráñe). Ekíjehida hi[^]wásdaje réhi[^]wi to, Let us two push. it and knock it down on the other side. **wašdaje gigréhi**, push s.t. away. [Om/P. baha dhedhe; bastaki dhedhe (DOR)].

wašdá[^] ~ wastá[^] *v.t.* stop (or) finish writing; cease pushing, punching, etc.: (I..., hapásda[^]; you..., swásda[^]; we..., hi[^]wásda[^]wi; they..., wasdá[^]ñe). (washtan (DOR)). [Om/P. bashtan(DOR)]. **SEE: **finish**.

wašdúje ~ waštúje. **SEE: **waštúje**.

wašdú[^]ne ~ wašdú[^]e ~ wašdúje *v.t.* thrust, punch, push at s.t. soft (after digging into den (or) a hole as in hunting porcupines): (I..., hapásdu[^]ne; you..., swásdu[^]ne; we..., hi[^]wašdu[^]newi; they..., wašdú[^]nañe). (washtune = DOR). **wašdú[^]šdu[^]ne ~ wašdú[^]šdúje**, thrust at s.t. soft repeatedly: (I..., hapásdu[^]šdúje; you..., swásdu[^]šdúje; we..., hi[^]wašdu[^]šdúnewi; they..., wašdú[^]šdújeñe). (washtu[^]štune = DOR). Udwaíñe chi kuhá[^]da swásdu[^]šdújege axéwe hú je, After you kept poking at the cat under the house, did it come out? [Om/P. basha[^]shtanga (DOR)]. **SEE: **poke**; **thrust**.

wašdú[^]šdúje. **SEE: **wašdú[^]e**.

wašé *v.t.* break up s.t. (a box, log jam, ice jam) by punching it with a stick: (I..., hapáše; you..., swáše; we..., hi[^]wašewi; they..., wašéñe). Jegíxe dakárechi núxe hi[^]wase táhñe ke, Because the lake is frozen, we're going to break up the ice. (washe = DOR). [Om/P. bashedhan (DOR)].

wašéje (DOR) ~ wašéke *v.t.* push out of line; write slanting letter: (I..., hapáséje; you..., swáséje; we..., hi[^]wašegewi; they..., wašéjeñe). **SEE: **wašéke**.

wašéke (washekhe (DOR)) *v.i.* write letters in slanting direction; push an obj. out of line: (I..., hapáseke; you..., swáseke; we..., hi[^]wašekewi; they..., wasékeñe). [Om/P. batubdhi; baitubdhinga (DOR)].

wašéwa?; wašéwe. **SEE: **wathéwe**.

wašgáje *n.* game; play, playtime; sport; play s.t. Wasgáje hi[^]áú[^] taho, Let's play a game! We'll play a game!

wasgéda *n/v.t.* groove; hollow out ~ make small groove in wood by punching, sawing, boring, etc.: (I..., hapásgeda; you..., swásgeda; we..., hi[^]wásgedawi; they..., wasgédane). (washketa (DOR)). [Om/P. bashkuda (DOR)].

wasgéwe *v.t.* 1. get out a splinter (using needle); 2. open s.t. (as a wound) by pushing and scraping against it; 3. make a small trench on the ground by punching with a stick (DOR): (I..., hapásgewe; you..., swásgewe; we..., hi[^]wásgewawi; they..., wasgéwane). (washkewe (DOR)). [Om/P. bashkebe (DOR)].

wasgíge *v.i.* wring out by pressing: (I..., hapásgige; you..., swásgige; we..., hi[^]wásgigewi; they..., wasgígeñe). [W.wasgí[^]k]. **SEE: **wasgíje**.

wasgíje ~ wasgíge *v.t.* 1. wring out (by pressing); 2. wash clothing by pounding or on washboard; 3. cut a notch with a saw: (I..., hapásgíje; you..., swásgíje; we..., hi[^]wásgíjewi; they..., wasgíjeñe). (washkice (DOR)). [W.wasgí[^]k]. [Om/P. bashki (DOR)].

wasgú; wathgú; wisgú (old); **wathrúje** *v.t.* shell corn [from a cob by pushing with s.t., as by hand, a stick or machine]: (I..., hapásgu; you..., swásgu; we..., hi[^]wásguwi; they..., wasguñe). [Om/P. bashpi (DOR)].

wáshoshe (L.); **wasóse** (O.) *n/adj/v.i.* brave; warrior; soldier, veteran; be brave, valiant: (I am..., wi[^]shoshe; you are..., warishoshe; we are..., wáwashoshe; they are..., wáshosheñe). Náhje wasose añi taho, May you all have a brave heart. Warisose dana ke, You are very brave. [W.wašoše, (I am..., waišáše); Om. washúshe; Os.washóshe].

Washúsge I'sho (SKN) *n.* Shell Spitter [NOTE: He is a character in a wekan traditional story. He is a chief's son who was able to spit kuthru (cowie shells). He had the power to cough them up at will. He and his father was killed by his jealous waiter who wanted to marry the girls who seeked out Shell Spitter for their husband].

waší; wachí (O.) *n/v.i.* dance: (I..., wáši [wa+há+ší]; you..., waráši; we..., hi[^]wašwi; they..., wašíñe). Warášiwi je, Are you all dancing? [W.waší; Om/P.wachi; Os.wáší; D.wachí].wá[^]shige (L.), waší wa[^]síge (O.), dancer. **SEE: **dance**.

waší[^] *n.* fat; cured meat; fat meat; fat meat; pork. [Used as synonym: gogótha tá]. [W.ší[^]; Om/P.Os/L/D.shí[^]].

**hgu ~ thku *n.* salt pork; salt meat.sot[^]úbra[^], smoked meat (ham, bacon, turkey; fish, etc.) (lit. "fat smoked smell").

wašíša; (washisha (DOR)) *adj.* holey; make full of holes (wood, metal, paper, clothing, persons, animals): (I..., hapásiša; you..., swásiša; we..., hi[^]wásišawi; they..., wasíšañe). [synonym: wasíši]. [Om/P. bashisha; bashedha; bashishi (DOR)]. **SEE: **šíša ~ šíše**.

wasíse *adj/v.i.* be broken up; be divided up; break up s.t.; trample; torn up; be dispersed; be broken, torn; trampled: (I am..., hi[^]wásiise; you are..., riwásiise; we are..., wawásiise; they are..., wásiiseñe). Wawásiisewi ke, We were broken up. **SEE: **waše**; **break up**.

wašíši. **SEE: **wašíša**.

wašíwe; (washiwe (DOR)) *v.i.* 1. open a box by prying up nails & pushing off top; open can (of fruit, vegetables, etc.); open a door; 2. break out by pushing down fence (livestock from a corral, field, pasture, etc.): (I..., hapásiwe; you..., swásiwe; we..., hi[^]wásiwewi; they..., wasíweñe). Návata wasíwe aráñe ke, They have gone knocked down the fence (Said of cattle (livestock) by their body weight) [Om/P. bashibe (DOR)].

wasjéda *adj.* a burden; something heavy.

wašná; wašdá; waštá (synonym) *v.t.* brush up litter; push, brush litter into a round pile: (I..., hapásna; you..., swásna; we..., hi[^]wásnawi; they..., wasnañe). (washna (DOR)) [Om/P. babuta (DOR)]. **wašnášna ~ wasdášna**, 1. brush, push litter into a round heap; 2. saw wood round till it is like a ball (DOR). Mahá sé^e swasnásna ramáni ki, You keep on brushing that dirt into a heap. **SEE: **brush**; **sweep**.

wašnána; wašná[^]ra *v.t.* 1. miss one's target ~ mark; 2. miss doing s.t. intended by pushing aside an obj.; 3. throw a spear at anything and miss hitting it; 4. thrust at an enemy and miss him, because he dodged the blow: (I..., hapásnana; you..., swásnana; we..., hi[^]wásnanawi; they..., wasnanañe). (washnanra (DOR)) [Om/P. bagdhandhan (DOR)].

wašóge *n/v.t.* lump; punch at and raise a lump on [NOTE: šóge = thick]: (I..., hapásoge; you..., swásoge; we..., hi[^]wásogewi; they..., wasogeñe). (washoke (DOR)). [Om/P. batukha (DOR)]. **SEE: **bruise**; **swell**.

wašóje *n/v.t.* dust; raise ~ make dust in sweeping (or) by pushing litter [NOTE: šóje = smoke]: (I..., hapásoje; you..., swásoje; we..., hi[^]wásojewi; they..., wasojeñe). (washoke (DOR); hi snudje (MAX)). [Om/P. bashude (DOR)]. **SEE: **šóje**; **dust**.

wasóse (O.); **wáshoshe** (L.) *n/adj/v.i.* brave; warrior; soldier, veteran; be brave, valiant: (I am..., wi[^]shoshe; you are..., warishoshe; we are..., wáwashoshe; they are..., wáshosheñe). Náhje wasose añi taho, May you all have a brave heart. Warisose dana ke, You are very brave. [W.wašoše, (I am..., waišáše); Om. washúshe; Os.washóshe].

wašráje. **SEE: **wašdaje**.

wašrú (?); (perhaps it is) **wabrú** *v.t.* root up ground; crush to powder by push (DOR). **SEE: **wabrú**.

Báxoje-Jiwére- Nút'achi ~ Ma'únke

(Rev. March 21, 2007) [JGT:1992]

waštá; (washra DOR); **wašdá;** **wašrá;** **wašná ~ wašnásna** (synonym) (DOR). *v.t.* 1. rub off hair from a hide (*by pushing*). 2. punch at a living animal and carry away the hair (*without piercing the flesh*) (DOR). 3. push, brush litter into round heap (DOR). 3. saw wood round (*like ball*): (I..., hapásta; you..., swásta; we..., hiⁿwaštawi; they..., waštañe). [Om/P. bashna; D. pashada (DOR)]. **SEE: **wašda;** **wašna**.

waštáje. **SEE: **wašdaje**.

waštáⁿ (?) *adj.* busy (?).

waštéje; **wašdéje;** (washreca DOR) *v.t.* remove, take off (pack; coat); push off, shove, take off (coat); push down & pry up (rocks, roots); pry up or pull up (as ducks do roots in water); pull up (weeds or as ducks to grass in shallow water): (I..., hapásteje; you..., swásteje; we..., hiⁿwaštejewi; they..., waštejeñe). [Om/P. bashude; D. pashun, pashdoka, pashdaya (DOR)]. **Wak^hiⁿ** wastéjena hijéhi re, Push off the pack and put it down!

waštiⁿ; **wichéje** *v.t.* polish s.t.: (I..., hapástiⁿ; you..., swástiⁿ; we..., hiⁿwaštiⁿwi; they..., waštiⁿñe). **waštiⁿšúⁿ,** s.t. shiny, shining.

waštiⁿho; **wastáⁿ (JY)** *adj/v.i.* usefull. **SEE: **usefull**.

waštúje ~ wašdúje; **wínaⁿje** *v.t.* contented, fully satisfied & well fed (after being cold & hungry); be contented and warm: (I..., hiⁿwaštúje; you..., riwaštúje; we..., wawáštújewi; they..., wawáštújeñe). (washtuce (DOR)). [Om/P. bashide (DOR)].

** **wónayiⁿ,** iron clothing: (I..., wónayiⁿ hapástúje; you..., wónayiⁿ swástúje; we..., wónayiⁿ hiⁿwaštújewi; they..., wónayiⁿ waštújeñe). (wonaye washruce (DOR)). [Om/P. bashnaha (DOR)]. **SEE: **wathráthra**.

waštúⁿštúje. **SEE: **wašdúⁿne**.

waštúye *v.t.* lean, make lean (as a tree, fence post, etc. by pushing, punching at): (I..., hapástúye; you..., swástúye; we..., hiⁿwaštúyewi; they..., waštúyeñe). (washruye (DOR)). [Om/P. baadhizu (DOR)]. **ijéhi,** set up in a slanting position (as a fence post).

waštúja. **SEE: **waštúje**.

wašúje *n/v.t.* a red s.t.; make red by rubbing (or) lying on; reddened s.t. (face; prayer stick, skin rash, etc. by rubbing or lying on it); bruise (the skin): (I..., hapáshúje; you..., swáshúje; we..., hiⁿwašújewi; they..., wašújeñe).

wašúna *n/adj/v.t.* 1. take up after loosening with a shake (and/ or) push (*as a post*). 2. s.t. soft; soften, make pliant by pushing (or) punching: (I..., hapáshúna; you..., swáshúna; we..., hiⁿwašúnawí; they..., wašúnañe). (washunra DOR). [Om/P. bashángna (DOR)]. **wašúšuna,** take up after loosening by shaking & pushing repeatedly (as post to be taken up); soften, make pliant s.t. by repeatedly pushing (or) punching. (washunshunra DOR). [Om/P. bashánshándha (DOR)]. **SEE: **wašúⁿsuⁿ.**

wašúⁿ *adj/v.i.* bottom up, bottoms turned up; push and turn bottom upwards: (I..., hapáshúⁿ; you..., swáshúⁿ; we..., hiⁿwašúⁿwi; they..., wasúⁿñe). (washun (DOR)). [Om/P. baakigdashá (DOR)]. **wašúⁿhi réhi,** turn bottom upward by pushing; push over s.t. and turn it bottom upwards suddenly. **SEE: **réhi**.

wašúⁿsuⁿ *n/adj/v.i.* 1. bends (river), having many turns, bends (refers to a stream). 2. draw a line with many bends, curves, turns (on a flat surface). [Om/P. bashanshan; D. kshankshan (DOR)]. **wašúⁿsuⁿna** *adj/v.i.* shaky; shake (or) push back and forth (*as when pushing a post to be loosened*): (I..., hapáshúⁿšuna; you..., swáshúⁿšuna; we..., hiⁿwašúⁿšunawí; they..., wašúⁿšunañe). (washunshun DOR). [Om/P. bashánshándha (DOR)]. **wašúⁿsuⁿna máni** *n/adj/v.t.* wiggle; crawl (*as snake*).

wašúje (FM) *n.* roasted ground corn with sugar. (washunga – ground corn meal SKN).

wašwé *n.* punch, saw off a piece of s.t.: (I ..., hapáswe; you..., swáswe; we ..., hiⁿwáswewi; they..., waswéñe). (washwe (DOR)). [Om/P. bashpe; D. pashpekiya (DOR)]. **wašwéwe,** saw, punch off many pieces. **wašwéhi,** cause (or) make s.o. to saw or punch off piece of s.t.: (I ..., waswéha; you..., waswéra; we ..., waswéhiⁿwi; they..., waswéñe).

wašwéhi; **swéhi** *n/v.i.* doctor; medical practitioner; a traditional Indian doctor, herbal specialist; traditional medicine practice; spiritual hearler; healer, curer. (lit: "causes them to be whole, well"): (I..., waswéha; you..., waswéra; we..., waswéhiⁿwi; they..., waswéñe). **Waswémiⁿhi** hna re; Wíⁿhire ke, You are going to doctor me, I'm sick. Wáje waswéhi gipí hñe ki, He was made well by the doctor. (washwehi DOR). [Om/P. wazedhe; D. wapiye; pezhihuta wíchasa (DOR)].

wašwíhje. **SEE: **wašwíje**.

wašwíje; **wašwíhje** *v.t.* sew short; make short (by pushing), plane (or) file short of one's desired goal, plan): (I ..., hapáswíje; you..., swáswíje; we ..., hiⁿwáswíjewi; they..., waswíjeñe). (washwice (DOR)). [Om/P. bacheshka (DOR)].

wat^hábraⁿ (DOR). **SEE: **Wach^hé Xúmiⁿ**

wat^háⁿwe *vi.* jump (after being pushed, punched or thrust at); push, punch or thrust at a person and make him jump (FM): (I..., hapát^háⁿwe; you..., swat^háⁿwe; we..., hiⁿwát^háⁿwewi; they..., wat^háⁿwéñe). (watanwe (DOR)). [Om/P. baansi (DOR)]. **SEE: **t^háⁿwe;** **jump**.

wat^háⁿ *vi.* sit with knees up: (I..., hapát^háⁿ; you..., swat^háⁿ; we..., hiⁿwát^háⁿwi; they..., wat^háⁿñe).

Wat^hóta; **Watóhda.** **SEE: **Wadóhda**

wat^háⁿna; **watúⁿda** (Walters) [wat^háⁿna] *vi.* a spiritual gift. A formal gift, oftentimes in the form of tobacco and/ or a blanket, which accompanies a request for a prayers, including a ceremonial, or the transfer of certain kinds of special knowledge. [NOTE: This sacred use of tobacco is more than an acknowledgment and recognition of any individual as an authority or keeper of knowledge. It is an affirmation of the spiritual attributes inherent in the request for the sharing of ceremonial prayer, knowledge or sharing traditional teachings. The gift(s) assures that the spiritual nature (power) will pass from the possessor to the receiver – with the bestowal of a blessing. Failure to make such a gift is to risk spiritual reverberation and misfortune to the recipient, the giver or to their family members.

Traditionally, tobacco is the first of several obligatory gifts offered when there was a request to hear a blessed recitation of the Sacred Clan Stories and/ or *wékaⁿ* (traditional stories), to have a ceremonial, or to learn traditional teachings and understanding. Today, such request offerings most usually take the form of a hand rolled or a commercial cigarette. However, in former times, the tobacco offer was more varied. A small quantity of Native grown tobacco may be placed in one's hand or wrapped in a small piece of red cloth. A larger quantity may be given in a leather pouch. And the most formal approach would be to extend a filled Sacred Pipe to be smoked by the one being asked. These latter practices are still utilized by traditional Native People of the Plains.]

watáⁿ ~ wadáⁿ *v.t.* feel depth of water (*with a stick*); push a stick down into the water to feel the depth; push a stick into a den to feel an animal: (I ..., hapátaⁿ; you..., swástaⁿ; we ..., hiⁿwátáⁿwi; they..., watáⁿñe). (watan (DOR)). [Om/P. batan; D. patan (DOR)].

watáⁿáⁿ *v.i/t.* push at s.t. under the surface of the ground (or) water and make it appear: (I..., hapátaⁿáⁿ; you..., swatáⁿáⁿ; we..., hiⁿwátáⁿáⁿwi; they..., watáⁿáⁿñe). **Wawágiwataⁿáⁿ ke,** It is plain to us. (watan (DOR)). [Om/P. bawadishna; D. patanin (DOR)]. **SEE: **taⁿáⁿ;** **appear**.

watáhu; **wesúje** *n.* dry corn; parched corn [NOTE: It is often ground and mixed with sugar].

watámpe. **SEE: **watáⁿpe**.

watáⁿpe; **watámpe** *adj/v.i.* distended and hard (as the abdomen sometimes is (DOR)); erection; s.t. swollen & hard: (I am..., hiⁿwátáⁿpe; you are..., riwátáⁿpe; we are..., wawátáⁿpewi; they are..., watáⁿpeñe). [Om. badindin (DOR)].

watána; **wadána** **SEE: **wadána**.

watathróje (CUR) *n.* pecan (tree, leaf, nut).

Watáxa Washí (SKN) *n.* Potawatomi Drum Dance [NOTE: It is also known as the Wañikihi Rex^horoshin (Chief's Drum Dance). It was received as a gift from the Kansas Kickapoo during the year of the 1898 Omaha Exposition. It features one or several large drums, the top being painted half red and half blue intersected by a yellow line and with decorated beadwork skirts]. **SEE: **drum;** **Drum Dance**.

watáñe. **SEE: **Wadáñe**.

watháda *v.i.* straighten out (*as the arm when bent at the elbow*): (I..., hapáthada; you..., swáthada; we..., hiⁿwáthadawí; they..., wathadañe). (wathata (DOR)). [Om/P. basada (DOR)].

watháge; **wahége skúñehšji** (synonym) (DOR) *v.i.* kill (*by stabbing, punching*): (I..., hapáthage; you..., swáthage; we..., hiⁿwáthagewí; they..., wathageñe). (wathake (DOR)). [Om/P. bate; D. pata (DOR)]. **SEE: **wahége**.

Wathákerúje (personal Bear Clan name) Eating Things Raw. (wathaka rudje (SKN)). **SEE: **watermelon**.

wathámike (old) (DOR) *v.t.* make lively, active, swift; fill a lean horse his fill of food and make him "thámike" (lively, active): (I..., hapáthamike; you..., swáthamike; we..., hiⁿwáthamikewí; they..., wathamikeñe). (wathamike (DOR)). [Om/P. bawasisige (DOR)]. **SEE: **thámike**.

watháthaje ~ wadhádaje (DOR); **wadhádhahe** (DOR); **wathréthrege** (DOR); **tháthaje** (I); **gídhádha** (O.) (LWR) *n.* fringe(s); tassel(s). **SEE: **wathrége;** **fringe**.

Loway-Otoe-Missouria ~ English

[JGT:1992] (Rev. March 21, 2007)

watháñige (DOR) *v.t.* make s.t. lean (some movable obj. [*chair, boat, etc.*] from pushing against it): (I..., hapáthañige; you..., swáthañige; we..., hiʷwáthañigewi; they..., watháñigeñe). (wathanyike (DOR)). [Om/P. baadhikan (DOR)].

réhi, make s.t. lean by a sudden action: (I..., watháñige réha; you..., watháñige réra; we..., watháñige réhiʷwi; they..., watháñige réñe). (wathanyike rehi (DOR)). **SEE: **tháʷñige wátan réhi**.

** **watháthañige** (DOR), push to and fro; make stagger (by pushing): (I..., hapáthañige; you..., swáthañige; we..., hiʷwáthañigewi; they..., watháthañigeñe). Wáñe dáñijeda chiʷdoñe gáʷe watháthañigeñe ke. (wathathanyike (DOR)). **SEE: **wabúhude**.

watháwe; witháwe (*synonym*) *v.i.* push a splinter in the flesh: (I..., hapáthawe; you..., swáthawe; we..., hiʷwáthawewi; they..., watháweñe). (wathawe (DOR)). [Om/P. bazabe (DOR)].

watháxe; (wathaxe (DOR)) *v.i.* (a sound word) rattling corn by pushing into sack [NOTE: In former days when women to put more corn in a bag and pushed it in, the sound made was "watháxe", the sound of rattling corn being pushed into a sack (DOR)]: (I..., hapáthaxe; you..., swáthaxe; we..., hiʷwáthaxewi; they..., watháxeñe). [Om/P. bazabe (DOR)].

watháʷ *v.t.* part or separate grass or undergrowth (*while pushing one's way through*); make one's way through: (I..., hapáthaʷ; you..., swáthaʷ; we..., hiʷwáthaʷwi; they..., watháʷñe). Xami watháñe (or) Uxráwe watháñe uwáñe ke, They parted the grass or brush going along. (wathan (DOR)). [Om/P. bazan; D. pazan (DOR)]. **SEE: **watháʷje; thámike**.

watháʷje máñi; watháʷ *v.t.* walk through brush, thickets, woods and shake (*a bush, sapling, etc.*) by pushing against it (*causing it to shak raoidly*) rapidly (DOR): (I..., hapáthaʷje hamáñi; you..., swáthaʷje ramáñi; we..., hiʷwáthaʷje hiʷmáñiwi; they..., watháʷje hamáñiñe). Iyáhaʷ ná kóga iʷjé ujíʷnašgeda swatháʷje ramáñi je, Did you ever follow s.o. walking through the brush and a branch swings into your face? (wathance (DOR)). [Om/P. basande, basansande (DOR)]. **SEE: **watháʷ; wapáʷpaʷje**.

** **watháʷthaʷje máñi**, walk through a thicket, shaking the bushes or trees by pushing against them (DOR): (I..., hapáthaʷthaʷje hamáñi; you..., swáthaʷthaʷje ramáñi; we..., hiʷwáthaʷthaʷje hiʷmáñiwi; they..., watháʷthaʷje hamáñiñe).

wathdáge; (wathtake (DOR)) *v.i.* force out air by punching (*stomach*); punch flat a bladder; punch at an inflated bladder till all the air is forced out, and the bladder becomes flat (DOR): (I..., hapáthdage; you..., swáthdage; we..., hiʷwáthdagewi; they..., wathdágeñe). [Om/P. basta; bastiste (DOR)].

wathdówe; (wathtowe (DOR)) *v.i.* brush the hair and make it lie down; push through tall grass and make it lean: (I..., hapáthdowe; you..., swáthdowe; we..., hiʷwáthdowewi; they..., wathdóweñe). [Om/P. bastude; D. pasto (DOR)].

Wathé Wasi (WW); **Wathé Washí** (SKN) *n.* Night Dance (or) Lucky Lodge. [NOTE: The People would decide to visit a friendly tribe. Before they arrived at the location, four men were sent with tobacco to the tribe. If the four men were received, they would return to the People to inform them that they would receive them. That night and each night of the visit, the People danced the Wathé Wasi, saying: "Wish for something, then expect it!" It was thought that their wishes would come true when they have the Give-Aways. If a man in the neighboring tribe could not give anything, his friend would overlook it, because they were friends irregardless. But if the person could give and did not, he might be flogged when he returned the visit, for the purpose to awaken his proper sence of obligation and responcibility]. (WW)

wathéwe; wašéwe *v.i.* 1. deface (or) soil by writing on (or) punching at; 2. dirty s.t. with feet (or) by walking on; deface, soil by wearing, walking on, punching at it; 3. extinguish, put out (*fire; firebrand*) by pushing it into ashes, ground (or) water; punch (or) push and make black: (I..., hapáthewe; you..., swáthewe; we..., hiʷwáthewewi; they..., wathéweñe). [Om/P. banazhi; bashabe; D. pasni (DOR)]. **SEE: **iwáthewara**.

wathgáwe; (wathkawe (DOR)) *v.i.* serve oneself; push in and take out a piece (*as when one takes a horn spoon, knife, and stick it into butter, lard, soup, etc. to get some*): (I..., hapáthgawe; you..., swáthgawe; we..., hiʷwáthgawewi; they..., wathgáweñe). [Om/P. bashkabe (DOR)]; **wathgáthgawe**, poke at (s.t. that is "xriwe"); thrust many times (into mud and other things that are "xriwe"): (I..., hapáthgathgawe; you..., swáthgathgawe; we..., hiʷwáthgathgawewi; they..., wathgáthgaweñe). [Om/P. bashkashkabe (DOR)].

SEE: **waxriwe; xriwe.

wathgéwe; (wathkewe (DOR)) *v.i.* tan (*by pushing, scraping*) (*a deer skin*); plane wood: (I..., hapáthgéwe; you..., swáthgéwe; we..., hiʷwáthgéwewi; they..., wathgéweñe). [Om/P. bashkebe (DOR)].

wathgije; (wathkice (DOR)) *n/v.i.* groove; make a groove in a (curvilinear) surface all around (as on the bedboard of a bedstead): (I..., hapáthgije; you..., swáthgije; we..., hiʷwáthgijewi; they..., wathgijeñe). [Om/P. bashkida (DOR)].

SEE: **withgije.

wathgówe; (wathkowe (DOR)) *n/v.i.* mark by a push, punch or saw (but not to saw through (or) punch a hole through): (I..., hapáthgowe; you..., swáthgowe; we..., hiʷwáthgowewi; they..., wathgóweñe). [Om/P. bashkuba (DOR)].

wathgú ~ wathkú (O.); **waxgú ~ waxkú** (I.) (LWR) *n.* Fruit (lit.: "s.t. sweet"). **arúje**, jelly; jam, preserves (fruit). **stóye xáñe ~ xáʷje** (lit.: "big curved fruit"), banana. **thréje** (lit.: "long fruit"), banana. **ʷuguʷ** (lit.: "fruit pile") (CUR), berry basket. **SEE: **wathihaʷuguʷ**.

** **wathgú;** (wathkgu (DOR)) *v.i.* shell off (as corn, by pushing off the grains with a small stick): (I..., hapáthgu; you..., swáthgu; we..., hiʷwáthguwi; they..., wathgúñe). [Om/P. basnan; D. pahba (DOR)]. **SEE: **wašgú**.

wathi **SEE: **wadhi**.

wathige *v.i.* stir up coals by punching at; fre up, stir up the live coals; stretch hides (minks, muskrats, otters) by pushing sticks into them: (I..., hapáthige; you..., swáthige; we..., hiʷwáthigewi; they..., wathigeñe). [Om/P. bazi; D. pazica (DOR)].

wathigre *n.* footstep (lit.: "place foot ~ feet on s.t."). **ahádada ré**, walk in the footsteps of s.o. (*as one's father, uncle, ancestors*).

wathiháʷuguʷ (lit.: ".... pile") (CUR), storage basket.

wathiwe; waxóhe (*syn.*) *v.i.* punch a hole in (or) at the edge of s.t.: (I..., hapáthiwe; you..., swáthiwe; we..., hiʷwáthiwewi; they..., wathiweñe). [Om/P. bazibe (DOR)]. **SEE: **waxóhe**.

wathiʷ *adj/v.i.* upside down; bottom upwards; dislocate (*by pushing backward*): (I..., hapišuʷ; you..., swišuʷ; we..., hiʷwišuʷwi; they..., wišuʷñe). (wishun (DOR)). [Om/P. bishan (DOR)]. **SEE: **wišuʷ; dislocate; turn**. [Om/P. bashan (DOR)]. **hijéhi; hinanʷki**, bottoms upwards; place a perpendicular obj. bottoms upwards (*book, cloth, shirt, etc.*) (DOR): (I..., wathiʷ hináha ~ hijéha; you..., wathiʷ hinára ~ hijéra; we..., wathiʷ hináhiʷwi ~ hijéhiʷwi; they..., wathiʷ hináhiñe ~ hijéhiñe). [Om/P. basinidha dhe; basinite dhe (DOR)]. **SEE: **wišuʷ; wišuʷ hiréhi**.

** **wathiʷhire** (DOR) *n/v.i.* stumbler [NOTE: Said of one who has stumped his foot and fallen down head foremost]: (I..., wathiʷhiréha; you..., wathiʷ hiréra; we..., wathiʷ hiréhiʷwi; they..., wathiʷ hiréhiñe). [Om/P. basinidhe (DOR)].

réhi, head down ~ downward; headforward, fallen headdown [As if one was to turn a child's head suddenly downward]. [Om/P. basin ihedhe (DOR)].

wathkije. **SEE: **wathgije**.

wathkówe. **SEE: **wathgówe**.

wathkú (O.); **waxgú** (I.) *n.* fruit. **SEE: **wathgú**.

wathnáthna (DOR) *v.t.* iron clothes, press out clothing (DOR). **SEE: **wathráthra; wánayiʷ wasdúje**.

wathnohaʷ ~ wathróhaʷ; (wathnohan (DOR)) *v.i.* push up (or) raise up (*window*); push along (*chair, box, board*): (I..., hapáthnohaʷ; you..., swáthnohaʷ; we..., hiʷwáthnohaʷwi; they..., wathnóhaʷñe). [Om/P. basnu; D. pasdoha (DOR)].

wathnoga ~ wathróka; (wathnoka (DOR)) *v.i.* push up sticks into skins (*muskrats, otters, etc.*) making them "thnoka" (or) egg shaped (*elliptical*); stretch animal skins (by pushing sticks into them) to make them "thnóga": (I..., hapáthnoga; you..., swáthnoga; we..., hiʷwáthnogawewi; they..., wathnógañe). [Om/P. basnuka (DOR)].

wathóje *v.i.* shed fur (*buffalo calves & young ones*); shed thick hair (*animals after winter*) [NOTE: Said of young buffalo calves. When born they have red or yellowish red hair, but about mid autumn, they begin to shed that coat, and a black coat takes its place, beginning around the eyes (DOR)]. Ché hiʷ wathójeñeda ché hawébríʷ iʷʷñesnuʷ ke, When the buffalo shed their hair, they can make braided buffalo (hair) rope. [Om/P. basnude; basidu (DOR)].

wathówe *v.i.* saw (or) plane to make sharp pointed at one end (*wood; stick; board*); sharpen wood on one end; make sharp pointed: (I..., hapáthowe; you..., swáthowe; we..., hiʷwáthowewi; they..., wathóweñe). [Om/P. bazube (DOR)].

wathóxe; (wathokhe (DOR)) *v.i.* (a sound word) crack!; kah-boom!; [NOTE: This is said of the sound heard when ice makes as it breaks up on the river and floats off] (DOR). [Om/P. basue (DOR)].

“ŋ” as ‘ng’ in sing; “o” as note; “p” as pie; “r” as in Spanish ‘pero’; “s” as say; “š” heard as “s” or “sh”; “th” as thick; “u” as sure; “uʷ” as in too;

“x” as guttural “loch”; “ʷ” ~ “ʷʷ” (=glotal stop) as in uhʷoh

Báxoje-Jiwére- Nút'achi ~ Ma'únke

(Rev. March 21, 2007) [JGT:1992]

wathráje *adv.* upon s.t. else; on top of. [Om/P. *basnade* (DOR)]. **mína**, sit upon that is on an obj. (as a boy sits on a sack that is on a horse's back or a man sits on a hill [as considered sitting on the ground]): (L..., wathráje hámína; you..., wathráje ramína; we..., wathráje hi'mínawi; they..., wathráje mínáñe). Takía ha^u^na haxáge^i ahéri wathráje hámína ke, When I fasted and cried, I sat on a hill. **náyí**, stand upon an obj. that is high and on s.t. else: (L..., wathráje hanáyí; you..., wathráje ranáyí; we..., wathráje hi'náyíwi; they..., wathráje náyíñe). Chí wathráje ranáyí ke, You stood on the house. **yá**, lie upon s.t. that is on an obj.: (L..., wathráje haya; you..., wathráje raya; we..., wathráje hi'ya^wi; they..., wathráje ya^ñe). Chí wathráje ino ayá ke, The house lies on top of the stones.

**** híjéhi; egíha^u^**, place an upright obj. upon another that is on top of s.t. else: (L..., wathráje híjéha; you..., wathráje híjéa; we..., wathráje híjéhi^wi; they..., wathráje híjéñe). Masú^ tathi^je wathráje híjéa ú^ⁿagisa^ hna je, Will you help me place my (eagle) feather in my roach (headress)?

wathráthra; (wathnathna (DOR)) *v.t.* iron clothes, press out clothing (DOR); (L..., hapáthra; you..., swáthra; we..., hi^wáthra; they..., wathráthrañe). [Om/P. *basnasna* (DOR)]. ****SEE: wástúje; watháda.**

wathrége *v.t.* split up s.t.; divide; slit (as by pushing the hand against a splinter (or) a stick); slit ~ cut the skin by pushing a stick against hand; gash, cut (by knife (or) falling on s.t.): (L..., hapáthrege; you..., swáthrege; we..., hi^wáthregewi; they..., wathrégeñe). Náwe hi^wáthrege ke, I am cut on the hand. (wathreke (DOR)). [Om/P. *basne* (DOR)]. **máya^** *n.* land allotment(s). ****SEE: allotment.**

**** wathréthrege** *n/v.i.* fringe (on a shirt, leggings, ceremonial feather fan, etc.); cut into fringe (by pushing the knife away from onr); shred, cut in shreds: (L..., hapáthrege; you..., swáthrege; we..., hi^wáthrege; they..., wathréthregeñe). (wathrethreke (DOR)). [Om/P. *basnesne; bazazade* (DOR)]. ****SEE: watháthaje; fringe.**

wathréje *v.t.* push sticks into skin hide(s) and stretching them long: (L..., hapáthreje; you..., swáthreje; we..., hi^wáthreje; they..., wathréjeñe). (wathreke (DOR)). [Om/P. *basnade* (DOR)].

wathríthri *v.i.* thrust stick into mud: (L..., hapáthríthri; you..., swáthríthri; we..., hi^wáthríthri; they..., wathríthriñe). (wathríthri (DOR)). [Om/P. *bashastha; baxdhixdhibe* (DOR)]. ****SEE: waxríxiwe.**

wathróha^ ~ wathróha^. ****SEE: wathróha^.**

wathróka ~ wathróka. ****SEE: wathróka.**

wathróje *v.t.* shell corn (by pushing the grains off the ear of corn with a small sharp piece of metal) (DOR) : (L..., hapáthruje; you..., swáthruje; we..., hi^wáthruje; they..., wathrójeñe). (wathruce (DOR)). [Om/P. *bashinde* (DOR)].

wathró^; (wathnun (DOR)) *v.t.* roast meat over fire (on stick); spit: (L..., hapáthru^; you..., swáthru^; we..., hi^wáthru^wi; they..., wathró^ñe). Ché wagiwathru^nena wá^shige bróge ra^edheñe áñe ke, They roasted the buffalo over the fire and all the people ate it up, they say. Wáñí hé hegáthru^nú^a tá wathru^níyá^ áre ta^ wawáthnuñeda Hiñégo ha^u^ škúñi ke, I have roasted my own piece of meat, but a deer roast where they roast them, ...No, I haven't done that. [Om/P. *basnan; pasna; Os. bathan; D.pasnan* (DOR)]. ****SEE: wawathru^na.**

wathú *v.t.* clean out; brush clean; sweep; clean, swab out; clean out a gun barrel with a rod, stick, etc. (DOR); brush a floor clean (DOR): (L..., hapáthu; you..., swáthu; we..., hi^wáthu; they..., wathúñe). [Om/P. *bashihi* (DOR)]. ****SEE: wíthu ~ wíthu^.**

**** wathú ~ wathú^** *v.t.* get attention, attract attention (by nudging, poking, punching with the finger, elbow, stick); call attention to s.t. (by pressing on with the hand, finger, thumb); get attention of someone (by hitting with a stick (or) thumping someone: (L..., hapáthu^; you..., swáthu^; we..., hi^wáthu^wi; they..., wathúñe). [Om/P. *baspan; D. pani* (DOR)]. ****SEE: wíthu ~ wíthu^.**

wathúñe (L.); **wathúñe** (O.); (wathuine (DOR)) *adj/v.t.* thin (or) fine (as string, flour, sand); make small by filing: (L..., hapáthuñe; you..., swáthuñe; we..., hi^wáthuñewi; they..., wathúñeñe). [Om/P. *bdhanze; bazhinga* (DOR)]. ****SEE: wawáthuñe ~ wawáthuñe; wíthuñe ~ wíthuñe.**

wathú^je; wawáthu^je (L.); **awádhú^je** *v.t.* sew s.t.; mend; press on: (L..., hapáthu^je; you..., swáthu^je; we..., hi^wáthu^je; they..., wathú^jeñe). [Om/P. *basande* (DOR)]. ****SEE: sew.** Hapáthu^je hámína áma ki, I'm sewing (something) all the time. (ikimanne [mend] (DOR)). [NOTE: githu^je = string]. ****SEE: awádhú^je; wawáthuñe.**

wathwe *v.t.* make a hole in edge of obj.: (L..., hapáthwe; you..., swáthwe; we..., hi^wáthwewi; they..., wathweñe).

wat^ín *v.i.* sit with knees up: (L..., hapát^ín; you..., swát^ín; we..., hi^wát^ínwi; they..., wat^ínñe).

Wat^óta ~ Wat^óhda ~ Wat^óhda. ****SEE: Wadóhda.**

watóbe ~ watóbe. ****SEE: wadóbe.**

Watógrehí (a personal name) Cause Them Be Together (Bear Clan). (Wadogehri, "Four Together" (SKN)).

Watóhda. ****SEE: Wadóhda.**

watóriwagra (O.); **toríwagrañi** (L) *n.* apron (lit.: "hang s.t. in front").

Watóta. ****SEE: Wadóhda.**

watówe *v.i.* pulverize; pound & make fine (corn, pepper, dried buffalo meat, etc.): (L..., hapátowe; you..., swátowe; we..., hi^wátowewi; they..., wátoweñe). [Om/P. *batúbe; D.pakpan* (DOR)]. **wátowere** (O.) (LWR), smooth down (as one's hair) (?).

watóxe ~ wadóxe ~ watúxe; (watóke (DOR)) *v.t.* fire gun & wound; count coup by chance [NOTE: Said when person "A" strikes his enemy, person "B", with the butt of his gun, and the hardness of the blow, jars the gun to fire and wounds person "A" (DOR)]; fire a pop-gun (DOR): (L..., hapátowe; you..., swátowe; we..., hi^wátowewi; they..., wátoweñe). [Om/P. *batúshi* (DOR)]. **watótoxe**, wander into brush, woods going along breaking twigs, sticks, branches: (L..., hapátotoxe; you..., swátotoxe; we..., hi^wátotoxewi; they..., wátotoxeñe). **watótoxe ré; wadódoxe** (?) **ré**, wander into brush, thickets, woods (horse, cattle) breaking twigs, sticks, branches (as it goes along). [Om/P. *bachichize* (DOR)].

watú (LWR). ****SEE: wadóhda.**

watúda (SKN); **horaga** (arch.) *n.* camp circle; semi-camp circle; circle.

watúna ~ wat^úna (JY) (FM) *n.* traditional ceremonial gift(s). [NOTE: Certain kinds of specialized knowledge were not freely shared among Ioway, Ojibwe-Missouria individuals. A formal request for such information must be made with gifts called "Wat^úna." The initial gift was tobacco in some manner, then food or groceries, and often two more gifts to make a total of four gifts. By giving Wat^úna, the formal transfer of knowledge was acknowledged to both the Keeper of the Knowledge, and to the Spirit of the Knowledge. In other words, the spiritual essence of the power is also recognized, respected and sanctioned. Thus, the validation via the Wat^úna assures a blessing and imminent power with the ceremonial, the knowledge or teaching.

If the formal request is not accomplished with Wat^úna, potential misfortune could occur to the recipient, or the Keeper, or both. Further, it is taught that if the Keeper does not accurately and genuinely provide proper transfer, then possible misfortune may come to one of his ~ her immediate family members or other dear person. (From editor's personal observations and teachings by Elders, and the discussion of Wat^úna in: Davidson, Jill D., *Prayer Song To Our Older Brother*, (Dissertation), "Traditional Approaches to Knowledge" (p. 11), University of Missouri, Columbia, May, 1997)].

watúxe. ****SEE: watóxe.**

wa^úna^sige; (waukha^hike (DOR)) *v.t.* hurt s.o. accidentally, by mistake; do wrong, sin (but not deliberately): (L..., hapá^úna^sige; you..., swá^úna^sige; we..., hi^wá^úna^sigewi; they..., wa^úna^sigeñe). **Wa^úna^shigine**, They hurt me accidentally [wa-(something) + ^ú + hi^> ^ú (me) + xa^sige (cause pain to another)]. [W.hikinú^ keú; Om/P. *manankadhe, manadhí^ akina*]. ****SEE: warúthage; exá^sige** (?) (DOR).

wa^ú *n/v.t.* work, job, career; do work, do s.t.; make; use: (I am..., wá^ú; you are..., wará^ú; we are..., hi^wá^úwi; they..., wa^úñe). [NOTE: wá^ú, I work [wa-(something) + ha-(I) + ^ú (do; make)]. **Wá^ú** gasú^ ahá^he ke, He works till night. **Wá^ú** škúñena ix^á^ škúñe mína re, Sit still without working! **Wá^u^na**, I was using it. [W.wooré (job), waré (to work); Om/P. *wadhí ta^*]; ****SEE: wawáchihi.**

wawáchihi (SKN). ****SEE: Wawáchihi.**

wawágaxe ~ wawagaxe (?); (wawakaghe (DOR)) *n.* writing, letter, book, ("writing s.t. on"); **wawágaxeya**, letter ("a writing"); book.. Wawágaxe jé^e srúde taho, Please take this letter soon [From: "Wawágaxe" (Letters)]. Wawágaxe nápa há^we iróposiwe (DOR), I read the book throughout the day. [W.wawágaxera; Om/P. *wabaghu, wabagheze; D.wowapi*]. [NOTE: wágaxe = make a mark, scratch]. **chí**, library. **gi^ú**, write a letter to s.o. **chí -íne** (I) ~ **-íne** (O.), post office. **urúde chí** (lit.: "letters received house") (DOR), post office. [Om/P. *wabagdeheze udhize ti; wabagdhudhize ti* (DOR)]. **xónita**; **wórage pí**, gospel (lit.: "good news"). **xúha**, letter envelope.

**** Wawágaxe Xónita**, Bible (lit.: "sacred book").

Loway-Otoe-Missouria ~ English

[JGT:1992] (Rev. March 21, 2007)

wawágiye; (wawakiye (DOR)) *v.i.* bend (*a stick*) extensively (*by pushing*): (I..., hapáwagiye; you..., swáwagiye; we..., hi^wwáwagiye; they..., wawagiyeñe). [Om/P. badhishizhe (DOR)].

wawáha *n/v.i.* alarm; give alarm of an approaching foe, danger by waving a blanket (arch.); scare; omen; admonish; predict: (I..., wápaha; you..., waswáha; we..., hi^wwáwahawi; they..., wawáhañe). China tówaguⁿ ahíñeda mín wawáhañe hñe ke, When they approached towards the village, they give alarm of (*by waving a blanket*). [Om/P. weza (DOR)]. **SEE: alarm.

wawáje *n.* ribbon, ribbon work, applique fancy work. **mí^wwawaje** (FM), ribbon work.

wawákiye. **SEE: wawágiye.

wawángara ~ wawágara *v.t.* oppose; resist; offend against; push and shove down: (I..., hapáwagara; you..., swáwagara; we..., hi^wwáwagarawi; they..., wawángarañe). [Om/P. bakhidhe; D. pawanka (DOR)]. (wawanara (DOR)).

wawara...-(wi) (*pronoun sequence*) you...us (*plural*); you...us (*singular*). Wáwaragisdagwawida..., When you nibble it for us (*plural*). [From *Wéka* "Twin Holy Boys)]. Wáwaragisdudhe ke, You accept it for us (*singular*). **SEE: us; you.

wawáruhi ~ wawáruhiⁿ *v.t.* anger an animal by pushing, punching at it (DOR); anger, confuse s.o. by talking: (I..., hapáwaruthi; you..., swáwaruthi; we..., hi^wwáwaruthiwi; they..., wawáruhiñe). [Om/P. bawandhihi sa (DOR)].

Wawáshihi *n.* Condolence Dance. [NOTE: In traditional times when a wake is held for someone's death, and it is witnessed by others that the relatives are particularly grieved, they bring a drum to the place of mourning to hold this dance for the departed's family. Long splinters of peeled and scraped dogwood, with the shavings left on, are run through the flesh of the forearm. Others may simply gash themselves and let the blood drip on the ground. And again, some others may thrust skewers through the skin and flesh of their backs and drag actual live horses attached by ropes to these skewers up to the funeral, where they sing songs from the Iroshka mourning observances, such as: "Chief, if I could stand you up, I'd stand you up."

The relatives come out, take out the skewers from their backs and lead away the horses as condolence gifts. The mourners try to return all gifts many times, always being refused by the persistent donors. Thereupon, the main mourner ask the group to dance over the deceased.

Four men are sat at the four cardinal directions and the main mourner sits between them with a drum and several singers, whereupon, he sings an initial song. He then gives the drumstick to one of those sitting in a cardinal direction, who mounts a horse and circles the group on horseback. He dismounts, dances and reenacts one of his battle coups. Then another song is sung, and the performance is repeated by the next person sitting for a directional point. And so it goes. The purpose is to secure a direct passage of the soul of the deceased to Heavens. This ceremonial is connected to the funeral ceremonials of the Central Algonkins. Indeed, aspects of this former Condolence Dance continue to be a part of the Wagixwe (Coming Out) Ceremonial held on behalf of the immediate family within four weeks following the burial of the deceased. See: Skinner, A., "Iowa Societies", APAMNH Vol. 11.9; pp.705-06. 1915].

wawáthru ~ wawáthruⁿ; pathruⁿ (?); gwáthruⁿ(GM) *adj/v.i.* roasted, spitted; roast meat over fire (on stick): (I..., hapáwathruⁿ; you..., swáwathruⁿ; we..., hi^wwáwathruⁿwi; they..., wawáthruⁿñe). [NOTE: wathruⁿ (roast, spit); rithruⁿhuⁿ (drag along)]. Wañi wawáthruⁿna péje ugixasguⁿ, The meat was stuck around the fire, it seems.

wawáthuⁿiñe ~ wawáthuⁿyíñe; wawáthuⁿige ~ wawáthuⁿyige *v.t.* write fine hand; sew fine: (I..., hapáwathuiñe; you..., swáwathuiñe; we..., hi^wwáwathuiñewi; they..., wawáthuñe). [Om/P. babbhanze (DOR)]. (wawathuiñe (DOR)). **SEE: wawáthuⁿje; wathuⁿje; githuⁿhúⁿ; file (small).

wawáthuⁿje (I.); wathuⁿje; awáthuⁿje *v.t.* sew s.t. [NOTE: githuⁿje (string s.t.)]; [Om/P. basande (DOR)]. **SEE: wathuⁿje; wawáthuⁿiñe; wawáthuⁿnige.

wawáthuⁿyíñe. **SEE: wawáthuⁿiñe.

wawáthuⁿyige. **SEE: wawáthuⁿiñe; file (small).

wawáxwañi (arch.) *v.t.* make s.o. become poor from the Pipe Dance; push pipe to s.o. causing him to be poor (in Pipe Dance). [NOTE: This refers to the Pipe Dance, in which a man who has had the Pipe held towards him by the dancer(s), is obliged to make presents to the dancer(s) in return. If Wakánda did not help him, nor cause his friends to give him presents to make up for what he gave the dancers, they then would use this expression. (DOR)]: (I am..., hapáwaxwañi; you.are..., swáwaxwañi; we are..., hi^wwáwaxwañiwi; they are..., wawáxwañiñe). (wawakhwani (DOR)). [Om/P. bawaxpani (DOR)]. **SEE: Pipe Dance.

** **wómaⁿke** (DOR), make loose, unsteady by pushing (as at the edge of a river): (I am..., hapáwaxwañi wómaⁿke; you.are..., swáwaxwañi wómaⁿke; we are..., hi^wwáwaxwañiwi wómaⁿke; they are..., wawáxwañiñe wómaⁿke). [Om/P. bawawehe; D. pahoho (DOR)].

wawáyiⁿ *n.* messenger; an official. [NOTE: wayiⁿ (command s.o., s.t.).

wawáyu ~ ní wawáyu *n/v.t.* flood; overflow; a great rise and swelling (of a creek, stream, river); an overflowing (*of a stream caused by heavy rains or melted snow*); **iśda** ..., swollen eyes; have swollen eyes: (My eyes are..., Iśda hi^wwáwayu ke; Your eyes are..., Iśda ri^wwáwayu ke; Our eyes are..., Iśda wawáwayuwi ke; Their eyes are..., Iśda wáwayuñe ke). [Om/P. babazhu (DOR)]. **SEE: wawú.

wáwehi ~ waⁿwéhi (I); wáhi (O.) *v.i.* pick; select, pick up; pick berries: (I..., hapáwehi; you..., swáwehi; we..., hi^wwáwehiwi; they..., wawéhiñe). [Om/P. babazhu (DOR)].

wawíha ~ wawíxa *v.i.* sweep out from (*as wheat from a truck* (or) *water from the floor*): (I..., hapáwíha; you..., swáwíha; we..., hi^wwáwíhawi; they..., wawíhañe). [Om/P. babigha (DOR)].

wawíⁿx; iráwedaⁿ ~ iráwedaⁿda *v.i.* make a sudden turn (or) go around in circle (*said of one* (or) *more persons riding* (or) *walking*): (I..., hapáwíⁿx; you..., swáwíⁿx; we..., hi^wwáwíⁿxewi; they..., wawíⁿxēñe). (wawinghe (DOR)) [Om/P. bawighe (DOR)]. **SEE: =winxe; circle..

wawíxa. **SEE: wawíha.

wawóje *v.t.* punch at (or) push off a piece (*of wood piece after piece*): (I..., hapáwoje; you..., swáwoje; we..., hi^wwáwojewi; they..., wawójeñe). (wawoje (DOR)). [Om/P. babude (DOR)].

wawókatho *v.t.* straighten s.t. (*by pushing*); draw (or) write straight; get correct by writing s.t. again: (I..., hapáwókatho; you..., swáwókatho; we..., hi^wwáwókathowi; they..., wawókathoñe). [NOTE: See "míñe," be correct; be right, true]. (wawókatho (DOR)). [Om/P. bawagazu (DOR)].

wawú *v.i.* swell, i.e., cause to swell (*by thrusting* (or) *punching at*): (I..., hapáwu; you..., swáwu; we..., hi^wwáwuwi; they..., wawúñe). [Om/P. babu (DOR)].

wawúdhe *v.t.* brush off dry; rub dry with hand (*as spilt water on a floor*): (I..., hapáwudhe; you..., swáwudhe; we..., hi^wwáwudhewi; they..., wawúdheñe). (wawuthe (DOR)). [Om/P. babize (DOR)].

waxⁿáhe ~ waxⁿáxⁿáhe; waⁿáhe, awáxⁿáhe (wakhaghe (DOR)) *v.i.* (*a sound word*) shea, shea!; a filing sound. [NOTE: This is sound made when one files s.t. (DOR)]; push a stick, etc., against some hard substance [which it can not penetrate, and from which it glances off (DOR) (*as when pushing against a rock with a stick*)]: (I..., hapáxⁿáhe; you..., swáxⁿáhe; we..., hi^wwáxⁿáhewi; they..., waxⁿáheñe). [Om/P. baⁿaghe (DOR)]. **SEE: awáxáhe; waⁿáhe. waxⁿáxⁿáhe, make the sound of filing repeatedly. [Om/P. baⁿaghe; bagígdaⁿska bedhe (DOR)].

waxⁿáwe *v.t.* notch; make a notch, mark in s.t. by punching (or) pushing: (I..., hapáxⁿáwe; you..., swáxⁿáwe; we..., hi^wwáxⁿawewi; they..., waxⁿáweñe). [Om/P. baⁿaghe (DOR)]. **SEE: notch.

waxⁿáxⁿáhe. **SEE: waxⁿáhe.

waxⁿáxⁿáwe; (wakhakhawe (DOR)) (old) *v.t.* zizzag; write, make zizzag lines with a pen, pencil; sew braid (*ric-rac*) on leggin in zigzag pattern; sew applique (*ribbon work*) on leggins, breechcloth, blanket, etc.; sew braid: (I..., hapáxⁿaxⁿáwe; you..., swáxⁿaxⁿáwe; we..., hi^wwáxⁿaxⁿawewi; they..., waxⁿaxⁿáweñe). [Om/P. baⁿaxⁿabe (DOR)]. **SEE: wathréthre; applique; ribbon work; sew.

waxáda. **SEE: waháda.

waxⁿáⁿ *v.t.* shove (or) push a person and make him move [Said of one who has said nothing for a long time, or who does not hear what is spoken]: (I..., hapáxⁿaⁿ; you..., swáxⁿaⁿ; we..., hi^wwáxⁿaⁿwi; they..., waxⁿaⁿñe). [Om/P. bashka (DOR)]. **SEE: wasgu ~ wasku.

waxáⁿya. **SEE: waxáje.

waxⁿáige *v.i.* bow head in prayer; lean forward; stoop: (I..., hapáxⁿáige; you..., swáxⁿáige; we..., hi^wwáxⁿáigewi; they..., waxⁿáigeñe). [Om/P. bamaghe (DOR)]. **SEE: pray.

waxⁿóje *v.t.* make a hole in (*by pushing* (or) *pulling*): (I..., hapáxⁿóje; you..., swáxⁿóje; we..., hi^wwáxⁿójewi; they..., waxⁿójeñe).

waxⁿú *n/adj.* wart; warty. **SEE: frog.

waxá; wakha (DOR) *v.t.* bare (*as bare one's arm as by pushing up the sleeve*); fold; make a fold in an obj. (*by pushing against it*); push off with a stick (*as a blanket lying on s.t.*); root up the ground (*as hogs do by pushing it and uncovering the roots, etc., they seek for food*): (I..., hapáxa; you..., swáxa; we..., hi^wwáxawi; they..., waxáñe). [Om/P. baⁿakhe; babekhi; babeshi (DOR)].

“ñ” as ‘ng’ in sing; “o” as note; “p” as pie; “r” as in Spanish ‘pero’; “s” as say; “š” heard as “s” or “sh”; “th” as thick; “u” as sure; “u” as in too;

“x” as guttural “loch”; “^” ~ “?” (=glotal stop) as in uh’oh

Báxoje-Jiwére- Nút'achi ~ Ma'únke

(Rev. March 21, 2007) [JGT:1992]

waxádaⁿ. **SEE: wáhadaⁿ; wadá.

waxáge; waxráshe; waghake (DOR) *v.t.* tease and make cry (*by pushing*, (or) *pulling against it*); thrust at s.o. and make cry; stick a splinter in a s.o. and make them cry: (I..., hapáxage; you..., swáxage; we..., hiⁿwáxagewi; they..., waxágeñe). [Om/P. baghage (DOR)]. **SEE: **waxráshe.**

waxáⁿ ~ wáháⁿ *v.t.* bruise: (I..., hapáxaⁿ; you..., swáxaⁿ; we..., hiⁿwáxaⁿwi; they..., waxáⁿñe).

waxáⁿje (O.); wakhace (DOR) *v.t.* stretch hides, skins of animals (*by pushing sticks into them, causing them to enlarge*) (DOR): (I..., hapáxaⁿje; you..., swáxaⁿje; we..., hiⁿwáxaⁿjewi; they..., waxáⁿjeñe).

waxáña. **SEE: **waxáje.**

waxáñe (I.)(?); wakhaye (DOR) *n/v.t.* a bundle, pack; pack s.t.: (I..., hapáxañe; you..., swáxañe; we..., hiⁿwáxañewi; they..., waxánañe). [Om/P. batanga; D.patanka (DOR)]. **SEE: **wak^héⁿ; wasróje** (?).

waxáxathke (arch.); wakhahkathke (DOR) *n/v.t.* crowd; mill about (*buffalo*); mass, amass; crowd about [NOTE: Said of buffalo when attacked; they collect together in thick deep grass & mill about, moving among themselves en masse (DOR)]. [Om/P. bahahan ega (DOR)].

waxáxawe (?) *v.t.* zigzag; write, make zizzag lines with s.t.. **SEE: **wax^háx^hawe.**

waxé (I.); **gíxe** (O.); **xé ~ xá** *v.t.* 1. bury s.t. or someone. [W.xé]; 2.; **íwaxe;** (wakhe (DOR)) sharpen, file; grate (as nutmeg, coffee, pepper, etc.), whet (DOR); push an axe on a motionless grindstone; sharpen a scthe by pushing the hone (or) the rasp first along one side, then along the other (DOR). [Om/P. bama; D.pama (DOR)]. **SEE: **íwaxe.** 3. push off, open by hand (*as a door*); push off, throw down one's blankets, bed clothing, etc. [Om/P. baigha (DOR)]. **SEE: **waxá.** 4.; **waxéxe;** (waghe (DOR)), thrust a stick under s.t. light (*not heavy*) and lift up one end (*as blankets*) to hunt for or see s.t.; put a blanket over the head and walk with the head covered. [Om/P. bagha (DOR)]: (I..., hapáxe; you..., swáxe; we..., hiⁿwáxewi; they..., waxañe).

waxáwe ~ waxkáwe ~ wakháwe ~ wakáwe *v.t.* mash s.t.: (I..., hapáxgawe; you..., swáxgawe; we..., hiⁿwáxgawewi; they..., waxgáweñe). **SEE: **waxriwe; mash.**

waxge (LWR); **wahgé; wáske** (DOR) *n.* bowl; dish; plate.

waxgú (I.); **waxkú; wathkú** (O.) *n.* Fruit.

waxí *v.t.* shovel dirt out of a hole; push a stick into sand after tortoise eggs (DOR): (I..., hapáxi; you..., swáxi; we..., hiⁿwáxiwi; they..., waxiñe). [Om/P. bau; D.pazi (DOR)].

waxíge; (wakhike (DOR)) *v.t.* awaken s.o. (*by pushing* (or) *pulling on the person*); oppose (or) contend s.o. [Said of two contending parties, who are not fighting (DOR)]: (I..., hapáxige; you..., swáxige; we..., hiⁿwáxigewi; they..., waxigeñe). [Om/P. baxi; D.paxica (DOR)]. **SEE: **raxíⁿe. wošgaⁿ**, oppose (or) contend ways, skills, attitudes, traditions (or) in any matter.

waxíje; wasgéda *v.t.* make groove, mark, notch (*by cutting with a knife* (or) *saw*); make a groove on a flat surface (*by punching*): (I..., hapáxije; you..., swáxije; we..., hiⁿwáxijewi; they..., waxijeñe). [Om/P. baski (DOR)]. **SEE: **wathgije.**

waxíxe; (wakhikhe (DOR)) *v.t.* praise s.o.; speak of s.o. as wonderful: (I..., hapáxixe; you..., swáxixe; we..., hiⁿwáxixewi; they..., waxixeñe). Waxíxewi re, Praise them! [Om/P. dhaxubewadhe (DOR)]. **SEE: **raxíxe; raxíxe; honor.**

waxíxi; (wakhikhi (DOR)) *v.t.* itch; pound (or) punch lightly back and forth over the flesh (*as when one itches*): (I..., hapáxixi; you..., swáxixi; we..., hiⁿwáxixiwi; they..., waxíxiñe). [Om/P. baitidha (DOR)].

waxkáwe. **SEE: **waxgáwe; waxriwe; mash.**

waxkú. **SEE: **wathgú.**

waxóbe; waxóbriⁿ (*syn.*), (lit.: "respect something"), *n/adj/v.i.* (*a ceremonial term*) spiritual guardian; something blessed (a whistle, a stone; eagle feathers; a sacred medicine "wheel"); talisman (*anything consecrated for ceremonial use, such as a whistle in the Native American Church (GM); any sacred symbol*); be consecrated, be blessed, sacred, holy; a spirit power. [NOTE: This refers and indicates the someone or something possesses a mystical spiritual power referred to as "manka" (medicine or medicine power). [NOTE: xówe (be holy, sacred, spiritually endowed); axóbe (respect, deference. ixówe (be connected in spirit with; be spiritually blessed (or) endowed; be blessed by or with some spiritual entity); witch; sorcerer (*male or female*) [Not necessarily in an evil manner, although it may refer to such a person. Generally, it is any person blessed with supernatural power(s) and abilities; a blessed person]: (I am..., wiⁿxobe; you.are..., warixobe; we are..., wáwaxobei; they are..., wáxobeñe). [W.wak^hch^hk; OmP.xube, waxube; Os. tákon, wakóndagi, ixobe; H. hupa; C. baaxpaa (baax[u]paá)]. **SEE: **waxónitaⁿ; xónitaⁿ; waxóbri; waxóbriⁿ.**

waxóbri; wánge ~ wánke *n.* medicine person; spiritually blessed and endowed person; one's medicine; [NOTE: This is a medicine or spiritual person (magician (LWR)) who has accumulated power(s) by the blessing of certain spiritual Grandfathers (Spirit Allies). These Grandfather Spirits "pity" and bless an individual, and thereafter, assist the person in the accomplishment of whatever is requested. Most of these individuals effect good ends; but a few tend to the harm of others. In either case, it is said that the individual eventually will receive back the kind of deeds performed. If good, he is blessed with a good, prosperous life; but if one's "medicine" has been used for mean, harmful ends towards others, the same fortune will be visited on the perpetrator and those close to or are a part of their household. Waxóbe persons persons may be either male or female; human being, animal, bird, etc. The term "waxóbriⁿ" refers to the actual blessing, force, power (medicine) that the waxóbe is blessed with and utilizes personally]. **SEE: **waxóbe; waxónitaⁿ; waxóbriⁿ; medicine.**

waxóbriⁿ, wáhóbriⁿ *n/adj/v.i.t.* mysterious; blessed; holy, sacred; spiritual, consecrated; spiritual medicine; power essence of one who has accumulated supernatural powers & blessings; magic ~ magician (LWR). (wakhuprin (DOR)): (I am..., wiⁿxobriⁿ; you.are..., warixobriⁿ; we are..., wáwaxobriⁿwi; they are..., wáxobriⁿñe). Waxóbriⁿ gú'nachi, waríje škúñina ich'é škúñi ke, Because he (*wanted*) become mysterious-blessed-holy, he fasted and would not speak.

[NOTE: A person who is considered *Waxóbriⁿ* has been blessed by certain Spiritual Grandfathers. (**SEE: **sacred; spirit; grandfather**). These Grandfathers (Holy Spirits) ally with an individual who typically has humbled one's self through much introspection, endeavor to eliminate personal failings and "soul searching" and followed in a personal appeal to the Higher Sacred Powers beseeching blessings for one's self, his, her family and for the general good and well-being of the people (tribal community). This usually is accomplished under a mentor and a vision quest fast to determine who is one's especial Spiritual Guardian and to have an initial interaction with the manifested Grandfather Spirit. In these contemporary times with the frequency of intertribal visitations, committed supplicants avail themselves of their quest through mentoring, Sun Dancing, and fasts conducted by other knowledgeable blessed persons in other tribes. After a successful quest, and one's confirmation of being blessed via the personal mentor, the individual can expect and indeed is spiritually assisted in whatever endeavors are undertaken.

Presently, except by careful observation of the activities of any person, there is rarely any discernable feature or display of the blessing, as in contrast to the traditional era when one might outwardly state one's spiritual connection by a display of wearing specific feathers in the hair, or the wearing of an animal hide or body part, painting a symbolic representation on a shield or the public acclamation of taking on a new name reflective of the blessing. In maintaining one's original *wóxruwa* (humility), the individual will not readily speak of the blessing, except on appropriate occasions or on a "need to know" basis.

Nearly all such blessed individuals utilize the teachings of their mentor(s) and the blessings of the allied spirit power in the intended manner in which it was received. On occasion, the rare exception of such a blessing might be exploited for personal gain and the hurt of others. This represents the dual nature of all creation reflected in everything, which is mirrored in the composition of the traditional Ioway, Otoe-Missouria society, i.e., the duality of the Earth and Sky Clans and the balanced duality replicated in the traditional kinship system. In either case, it is told that the eventuality of any individual is that they will receive a return on the kind of deeds they performed. If good is rendered, then goodness will befall the person, his immediate family and grandchildren. If otherwise, the ultimate reward for harmful deeds will be a parallel dilemma to that wayward person and the members of his, her household. As such, one will often hear it said in a teaching situation by the mentor: "I have to tell you correctly and in truth, as I don't want any harm to my family."].

Loway-Otoe-Missouria ~ English

[JGT:1992] (Rev. March 21, 2007)

And in the community, discerning persons may take note of such individuals and would make the statement: *Aré má'ka pi egrāñi ke' ki* (He/ she has (his/ her own) good medicine). Indeed, *Má'ka Pi* was the name of a late loway elder. ****SEE: waxóbe; waxóbre; waxónita; ixówe.**

waxóge; (wakhoke (DOR)) *v.i.* tremble, shiver, shake, quiver [NOTE: This is said of any brittle obj. that quakes by punching it (DOR)]: (I..., hapáxoje; you..., swáxoje; we..., hi'wáxoje; they..., waxogeñe). [Om/P. bashizhe D.pashuzha (DOR)]. ****SEE: shiver.**

waxóhe ~ waxóxe; wathiwe (*syn.*); (wakhoghe (DOR)) *v.i.* punch, knock a hole in (or) at the edge of s.t. [As in a kettle, skull, horse hoof, pottery, metallic obj.]: (I..., hapáxohe; you..., swáxohe; we..., hi'wáxohe; they..., waxoheñe). [Om/P. bakhighe D.paxugha (DOR)].

waxóje *v.t.* rub and make grey (*as in dressing a hide*): (I..., hapáxoje; you..., swáxoje; we..., hi'wáxoje; they..., waxójeñe). [Om/P. baxude (DOR)].

waxónita. ****SEE: waxónita**.

waxónita; waxónida; wahónida (LWR) *n/adj/v.i.* medicine power; s.t. mysterious and sacred; Sacred Bundle (I.). Waxóniyita horik'u'wi ke, We give to you a sacred thing. **Há'we**, Sunday (lit. "holy day"). **Há'we iyá'ki**, a week (lit. "one holy day"). **Há'weda" rušda"gi**, Monday (lit. "after holy day is finished"). **Há'we nakérida étagi**, Sunday before last (lit. "on other side of past holy day"). [Om/P. wakhube (DOR)].

waxónita (I.), **waxóneta** (I.); **warúxawe ~ waróxawe** (O.) *n.* Sacred Bundle(s) (lit. "s.t. sacred") [FROM = waróxi ~ warúxi (pray, ask a favor) + ruxáwe (peel or skin)]. [NOTE: Sacred Bundle are wrapped in layer after layer of skins, usually deer or buffalo. In recent times, the skin wrappers were replaced at times with layers of calico cloth. A Skinner made note that "The one belonging to Mr. Ed Small's uncle contained a dried raven skin, etc. It was bought by a museum for \$200 dollars". **waxónita" iya'ki; waróxiya**, a ceremony; prayer service (Christian). **k'á'i** (arch.), Sacred (or) War Bundle carrier. **Warúxawe Kígo**, War Bundles Society. [NOTE: This society included both the Wanúthunje and Wathé Bundles in addition to a few others, which joined in certain feast and ceremonies every year. (Waroxawekigo (SKN)). See Skinner, p. 213]. ****SEE: ixówe; waxóbe; waxóbre; waxóbrin; waxóbrí; xónita; blessed; bundles; holy; sacred; Sacred Bundles.**

waxóxe; (wakhokhe (DOR)) *v.i.* (a sound word) hreeeh!; Rrrrip!; tear. [NOTE: This is sound heard in tearing cloth, scrapping wood by pushing or made in using a saw (DOR)]: (I..., hapáxoje; you..., swáxoje; we..., hi'wáxoje; they..., waxóxeñe). [Om/P. bakhue (DOR)]. ****SEE: waxóhe.**

waxrá" máñi *v.t.* walk through the brush where there's no path: (I..., hapáxra" hamáñi you..., swáxra" ramáñi; we..., hi'wáxra" hi'máñi; they..., waxra" máñiñe). **ré** (*syn.*), go through the brush. [Om/P. bakhda mandhi (DOR)]. (wakhrañ (DOR)).

waxráše; waxáge; (wakhraše; waghakhe (DOR)) *v.t.* push, punch at (or) thrust at s.o. and make cry; tease; gossip: (I..., hapáxraše; you..., swáxraše; we..., hi'wáxrašewi; they..., waxrašeñe). [Om/P. bakhdhazhe (DOR)].

waxré chí *n.* tent (lit. "cloth (?) house"). [Om/P. ti snede "long house"; Os. haska tisi (canvas); waxthéthe (war standard); xthéthe (tatooed); nanxthé (charcoal)]. **wáxrai chí;** (waxré-ñe (?) chí), camping tent (GM). ****SEE: tent; tipí; cloth.**

waxréhe; (waxreghe (DOR)) *adj/v.t.* black striped, spotted; make s.t. spotted, striped [Said of whatever is printed in black stripes (DOR)]: (I..., hapáxrehe; you..., swáxrehe; we..., hi'wáxrehe; they..., waxreheñe). [W.-kiris (stripped; spotted); nakiris (track; footprint); wakiris (tire track)]; [Om/P. badhdheghe (DOR)]. ****SEE: print; newspaper; typewriter.**

waxrí; (wakhri (DOR)) *n/v.t.* a sore; infection (?); sore foot; get a splinter under the skin and cause infected matter to ooze out by stepping on it [Said of a horse's foot (DOR)]: (I am..., wí'xri; you are..., waríri; we are..., wáwaxriwi; they are..., wáxriñe). Iréje hi'xri mína ke, My shoulder continues to be sore. [Om/P. bakhdi (DOR)]. ****SEE: xri; sore; infection.**

wáxrihdage ~ waxríxdage; (wakhrikhtake (DOR)) *n/v.i.* coward; show fear; be (or) act cowardly: (I..., wí'xrihdage ñi; you..., waríxrihdage sni; we..., wáwaxrihdage hiñiwi; they..., wáxrihdageñiwe). [W.wahiréna]; [Om/P. wakhdi (DOR)]. **gú'dhe; nágwe gú'dhe** (*syn.*); (nañkwe kunthe (DOR)), pretend to be a coward. [Om/P. wakhdi gaghe (DOR)].

waxríne. ****SEE: waxríge.**

waxríñe; waxrin'ye; waxri'ye; (wakhriñe (DOR)) *v.t.* spark (up); poke at, stir a fire sending up sparks; punch fire and send up sparks: (I..., hapáxriñe; you..., swáxriñe; we..., hi'wáxriñe; they..., waxríñeñe). (wakhriñe (SKN)). [Om/P. bakhdhinze (DOR)].

waxríne. ****SEE: waxríge.**

waxríge ~ waxrin'ne; waxríne (?) *v.t.* make snarl; push at, poke an animal (dog, raccoon, fox, wolf) and make it snarl; make growl (by poking, pushing at): (I..., hapáxriñe; you..., swáxriñe; we..., hi'wáxriñe; they..., waxríñeñe). (wakhriñe (SKN)). [Om/P. bakhdhin (DOR)].

waxríwe; waxríxi *v.t.* mash by punching (potatoes, fruit): (I..., hapáxriwe; you..., swáxriwe; we..., hi'wáxriwe; they..., waxríweñe). (wakhriwe (SKN)). [Om/P. bakhdhibe; basnushu (DOR)]. **waxríxi**, mash (or) punch at potatoes repeatedly. [Om/P. bakhdhikhdi (DOR)].

wáxrixdage. ****SEE: waxríhdage.**

waxríxiwe. ****SEE: waxthríthi.** **SEE: wathríthi.**

waxróge; (wakhroge (DOR)) *v.t.* 1. set up s.t. (*fence post in ground*); 2. pierce a hole in (*as in the ears* (or) *in moccasins*); 3. pierce a hole in both ends of meat which is carried on each side of a pony and fastened with a cord (DOR); 4. pinch up the flesh and punch horizontally, but not down deep (DOR); 5. make a hole in; pierce s.t. (as clothing, hides, the flesh or flat metals with a stick, point of a knife, scissors (or) pitch fork (DOR): (I..., hapáxroge; you..., swáxroge; we..., hi'wáxroge; they..., waxrógeñe). Náya" máhada waxróge ke, He set a pole (up) in the ground. [Om/P. bakhapi; D. pakhdoka (DOR)]. ****SEE: xróge; ditch.**

waxróje; (wakhroce (DOR)); **wayúha** (*syn.*) *n/v.t.* 1. energy; 2. push off s.t. hard (*as a dry scab from a sore*); 3. shed (or) cast off (*skin, scab* (or) *as a snake sheds its skin*); 4. flesh a hide (*of an elk, deer, cow* (or) *a person*): (I..., hapáxroje; you..., swáxroje; we..., hi'wáxroje; they..., waxrójeñe). Š'áge máya" Níbráthgedare idá chéha waxrojeñe húma xúha héda" waxrójeñe nahá'su" warúpiñe daré ke, The old people in Nebraska, they fleshed buffalo and elk hides, for sure they knew how to do it. [Om/P. bakhdhude; bazhabe (DOR)].

waxróšge; (wakhroshke (DOR)) *v.t.* empty contents (*by punching*) (*quiver of arrows* (or) *box of bullets*): (I..., hapáxróšge; you..., swáxróšge; we..., hi'wáxróšge; they..., waxróšgeñe). [Om/P. bakhdha; D. pacokaka (DOR)]. ****SEE: xróšge; empty.**

waxúmi (lit. "s.t. stink"); **wach'xéxumi** (lit. "dead stink smell") *n.* body; dead body; carcass; cadaver, corpse. (wahume (MAX)).

Mišjine xrání ch'é darášgu". Eda ch'é hiwé ke. Ahé suwéyiñe dánage ke; ga'e uyá" áñe ke. Ahé rodáda wayéyera". " Mišjine, dagúra je, waráji ragu'sdašge, " é'a ke "Ché tábato hagú'ta ke," é ke.	Rabbit was dying of hunger, and so he layed down to die. There was a little mound there where he layed down. From inside the mound, someone said to him: "Rabbit, what do you want to eat?" "I want some buffalo pemmican."
Uxré náwahge tábato róha" uk'ú'našgu". Warújeji awáhi'je jináthge áñe ke. Eda há'we k'irana aré dagúre gúnašge hó warúje uk'ú'našgu", mú'je wañi wadúje dagúrehšu" gu'na áñe ke. Gahéda" ródhañi gípida uwá rášgu". Achda iwáhuñe ke; Ahé suwéyiñe sé'e dánage uyá'da wóxe iyá'ki ke. " Wach'xéxumi " igáñe áñe ke. "Rí'e Wach'xéxumi, dagóre asd'šge šige hagú'ta skuñi ke," ú ke. Ahé suwéyiñe nahgína agúhi náyi" ke. Urágeji mahá x'óje adána ugwá rášgu". Héda Wach'xéxumi thiñe étawe añi jinágena erithruge áñe ke.	Immediately a wooden bowl full of ground meat was handed him. He ate some and felt better. And so, everyday the voice gave him whatever he had asked to eat – bear meat, corn, anything. And at last, he was strong enough to go about. And, then he knew he had been laying on a grave mound, and he called it a " Something Dead Smell ". "You Dead Smell , I don't want anything more from you." The little mound was angry and chased him. Finally, he saw a hole in the ground, so he ran into it. And as he ran inside, the Dead Smell grabbed his tail and pulled it off. [From Wéka" Skinner, A., "Hare Is Fed by a Ghost," #45, p.501. 1925.]

waxú" *v.t.* pour out s.t.; spill s.t. (*the contents of a cup, bowl, etc.*); sacrifice (*food to the spirit of a deceased person, ancestor or spirit in a ceremonial fire, most often at a funeral or memorial feast*): (I..., hapáxú"; you..., swáxú"; we..., hi'wáxú"; they..., waxú"ñe). (wakhun (DOR)). **awáxun**, pour on. **uwáxun**, pour in. **egwáxun**, pour one's own (*s.t.*). [Om/P. bashandha (DOR)]. ****SEE: wašú".**

"ñ" as 'ng' in sing; "o" as note; "p" as pie; "r" as in Spanish 'pero'; "s" as say; "š" heard as "s" or "sh"; "th" as thick; "u" as sure; "u" as in too;

"x" as guttural "loch"; "^^" ~ " ? " (=glotal stop) as in uh'oh

Báxoje-Jiwére- Nút'achi ~ Ma'únke

(Rev. March 21, 2007) [JGT:1992]

waxwáta *n/adj/adv/v.i.* humble; be humble(d), humbly; poor, poorly; pitiful; "poor thing": (I am..., wí'xwata; you are..., wari'xwata; we are..., wáwaxwata'wi; they are..., wáxwata'ñe). Waxwáta wi'ch'e ke, (In a) humbled (manner), I speak. Waxwáta hi'níwi ke, We are poor. [W.waká'chá'k; Os. wáxpádhin (poor); D. wáxpánni(cha) (poor, destitute, having no possessions)]. **SEE: **humble; poor**.

waxwé *v.t.* punch (or) push off s.t. (from high overhead, such as a tree, on a wall, ceiling (or) upper story of a house (DOR)): (I..., hapáxwe; you..., swáxwe; we..., hi'wáxwewi; they..., waxwéñe). (wakhwe (DOR)). **SEE: **uwáxwáñi**.

wayá'age (I.); **waš'á'age** (O.) *v.t.* fail in pushing, punching, thrusting, etc.: (I..., hapáy'age; you..., swáy'age; we..., hi'wáy'agewi; they..., way'á'ageñe). (way'ake (DOR)). [Om/P. baa, basha (DOR)]. **SEE: **way'age; cannot; unable**.

wayáge *v.t.* make forked; enlarge (by pushing/ punching); push in a piece of wood between the edges of a split end of a wagon tongue (DOR): (I..., hapáyage; you..., swáyage; we..., hi'wáyagewi; they..., wayágeñe). (wayake (DOR)). [Om/P. bakhada, bazhage (DOR)]. **x'óje**, make small hole (or) split larger (by pushing, punching at it (DOR)).

wayá *v.t.* rock a child to sleep (by pushing the cradle (or) cradle board): (I..., hapáya; you..., swáya; we..., hi'wáya'wi; they..., wayá'ñe). (wayan (DOR)). [Om/P. bazhan (DOR)]. (yán, to sleep). **SEE: **yá; hiwé; sleep**.

wayá'we *v.t.* celebrate the Pipe (Calumet) Dance [a generic term]. (lit. "sing over them"). [Om/P. wawan (DOR)]. **SEE: **ayá'we; akiya'we; Pipe Dance**.

wayáwewe (MAX) *n.* spear; war spear; lance.

wayé súje (LWR); **wayí'suje** (O.), chicken. (lit. "red bird").

wayé; wayére *prn.* who?; whoever; whom?; whose?; which? ; somebody; somebody else; anybody. Wayére (je), Who is? Who is that? Wayé rírewi je, Who are you (pl.)? Wayére S'áge wagi'u'da warúpi hñe ke, Whoever does something for the Elders will do well. Wayére Waká'da máya' giro ke (RM), Whoever works for God is happy (lit. "...is a happy land"). Wayére itú'xji...isé ugráwi (DOR), Whom you decide upon as the first. Wayére jé'e agújewi je, Whose shoes are these? [W.pézhé; Om/P. ebé; Os. bé; D. tíwé].

** **wayére...da;** whoever; whosoever. Wayére S'áge wagi'u'da warúpi hñe ke, Whoever does something for the Elders will do well; **wayére...je** (interrogatory (question) particle), who; whom; somebody. Wayére (je), Who is?; **wayére'i**, someone; **wayéreksu** (HAM), anyone, anybody; **wayénaha** (HAM), whoever; **wayére'su;** **wayére'so** (LWR), whoever; somebody, somebody else; anybody; **wayére škuñe**, no one: nobody; **wayéretawe**, whose? (lit. "who's it is"). (wayaewetawae (HAM)).

wayésuje. **SEE: **wayín'suje**.

wayíje *v.i.* poke (OR) punch at animal & cause it to be startled: (I..., hapáyíje; you..., swáyíje; we..., hi'wáyíjewi; they..., wayíjeñe). [Om/P. bazhíde (DOR)]. (wayice (DOR)). **wayíyíje**, punch at many times (as a dog under the house, in order to get him out). [Om/P. bazhízhíde (DOR)].

wayí *n/v.t.* mind; thoughts; command, order s.o.: (I..., hapáyí; you..., swáyí; we..., hi'wáyí'wi; they..., wayí'ñe). [NOTE: éyi (urge)]. "...úñi wayí'skuñi ho, "You must take care!" (be careful, watch out for yourself). [Os. ágazhi (command, order, urge); wazhin (own will; volition); Om/P. wazhin; D. shi (command, bid, ask)].

** **... ágre** (old) *v.t.* crave, covet, envy; desire another's property; want what is another's; wish evil to happen to s.o. not liked, despised, hated; witch, bewitch c.o.; curse s.o.: (I..., wayí' ahágre; you..., wayí' arágre; we..., wayí' ha'grewi; they..., wayí' agréñe). Shúñe tánaha'shú' wayí' arágre'she rúðhe re, Take whichever horse your heart desires. **SEE: **aríthuge**. **réhi**, sympathize with s.o. without helping him (irregardless if he hurt, injured or kills a foe (DOR)); be glad to see another injure or kill s.o. (his foe or yours (DOR)): (I..., wayí' réha; you..., wayí' réra; we..., wayí' réhi'wi; they..., wayí' rehiñe). [Om/P. wazhndhedhe (DOR)]. **... piskúñi** *n/adj/v.i.* mean; bad humor; be in bad humor, in mean disposition. Wayí' piskúñi ratháñehšji kine, Sulky guy! (Said when s.o. is scolded & he sits still afterward being sulky (arch.)). **SEE: **rixóhe**. **wayí'thwe; wayí'three** *adj/v.i.* mind; behave oneself (well): (I..., wayí' ní; you..., wayí' srí; we..., wayí' níwi; they..., wayí' hiñe). Wayí'thwe sdí ke, You are well behaved. [Om/P. wazhnwaspe (DOR)]. **SEE: **misbehave**. **... xwáñi**, crazy; insane; go crazy; loose one's mind.

** **Wayí'chaki** (a personal Bear Clan name) Strong Mind.

wáyíñe (I.); **wayíñe** (O.) *n.* bird; fowl. **wayíñe máñge súje** (I.) (LWR)/ robin (bird) *n.* **wayín' xañe** (I.); **wayí' xa'ñe** (O.) (lit. "big bird"); **tagrógro** (I.) (synonym) turkey; gobbler. [W. wani'k; wani'kera; Om/P. wazhinsta, wazhinste; Os. wazhinga; D. zítala]. **SEE: **bird**.

** **wayí'k'ihje; ihje ~ ihjé**, egg, bird's egg. (wayíngic'e (DOR)). [Om/P. wet'a (DOR)]. **wayí'suje; táradake** (syn.), cardinal ~ red bird.

wayí'wéthage (GM) (LWR); **wayíñe watháge ~ wayíñe wéthage** *v.t.* hawk; falcon (lit. "bird (that) strikes down (prey) and kills it). **SEE: **gretu**".

wayí'shuje (I.) ~ **wayíñe shuje** (I.) (LWR); **wayí'suje** (O.); **wayé súje** (LWR) *n.* chicken (lit. "red bird"); cardinal. **... dó ~ dóge**, rooster (lit. "male chicken"). **... míge**, hen (lit. "female chicken"). **wayí'ashíñe** (I.), **wayí'ashige** (O.), chicks (lit. "little bird"). **wayín'ashíñe yáya'we**, humming bird (lit. "little bird singing"). **SEE: **wayíñe; bird**.

wayíñe. **SEE: **wayíñe**.

wayíwe *n.* marrow, bone marrow. Wayíwe n'á'we ke (DOR), The marrow is rich. [wayíwe (DOR)]. [Os. wazhibe (leg bone of animal); D. chupe].

wayóji *n/adj/v.i.* wave(s); wavy; rough water. **ñí** **nanáñe**, rough waters; wavy water. **SEE: **wave**.

wayú (GM); **wahú** *n.* bone. [Os. wazhibe utánga (femur); D. chupe]. **... šwišje; wahušwišje**, thigh bone (lit. "short bone"). **SEE: **wahú; bone**.

wayúha; waxróje (syn.) *n/v.t.* 1. energy; 2. push off s.t. hard (as a dry scab from a sore); 3. shed (or) cast off (skin, scab (or) as a snake sheds its skin); 4. flesh a hide (of an elk, deer, cow (or) a person): (I..., hapáyuha; you..., swáyuha; we..., hi'wáyuhawi; they..., wayúhañe). Chi'chi'ñe kiñich'eda xí añišge amá wayúhañe máññe ki, Children when they hurt themselves, maybe they have a sore, they always push off the scab. **SEE: **waxróje**.

wayúwe. **SEE: **wayíwe**.

wá *v.i.* call, call out, holler: (I..., hawá; you..., rawá; we..., hi'wá'wi; they..., wá'ñe). **giwá** *v.t.* call to s.o., call out to another: (I..., hagiwa; you..., ragiwa; we..., hi'giwa'wi; they..., giwa'ñe). **Ragiwa je**, Did you call him? [W. wád; giwá; Om/P/Os. bá, gíba; D. pá, kípá]. **SEE: **call**.

wa'á ~ wan'á; wá'sha; wa'y'á *n.* old man. **SEE: **wá'sha**.

wa'á'ákida; wá'ákida; wai'ákida (SKN). *n.* camp police; soldier. **SEE: ***Máya'Kída Xá'she**, Great Guardian of the Land aka "Big Soldier". **SEE: **wa'k'á'wásoše; camp; soldier**.

wá'da *v.t.* look at s.t. **wa'wá'da**, go to see; go to look at. **SEE: **wáda; see**.

wa'dóha *n.* son-in-law. **SEE: **son-in-law**.

wá'gara (?) (DOR) *v.i.* fall down (as when walking on solid ground); make fall down (by sitting on it, by pressure, by blowing on it): (I..., hapá'gara; you..., swá'gara; we..., hi'wá'garawi; they..., wá'garañe). [Om/P. xiadha (DOR)]. **SEE: **wíwa'ara; xwáñi; uxwáñi; bóge; fall**.

wa'íná'ákida; wa'íná'ákida (SKN). **SEE: **wa'á'ákida**.

wa'á'kwásoše. **SEE: **wa'á'kwásoše**.

wá'k'iráyi ~ wáñ'iráyi *v.i.* thinking of a man; be jealous of a man [NOTE: Said by or of a man who is envious of another man who is keeping company with a certain desired woman.]: (I..., wá'k'ihádayi; you..., wá'k'isdáyi; we..., wá'k' h'í náyi'wi; they..., wá'k'iráyi'ñe). **SEE: **jealous**.

Wa'kístowi (SKN) *n.* Human Head Earrings Man [Note: He is known as "Red Horn" among the Hochank (Winnebago)].

wa'k'wáge; wa'á'gwáge; wáñ'kwage; wa'gwáke (?) *n.* medicine person; witch; charm. [NOTE: Winnebago/ Hochank has for witch, witchcraft a similar term: waka'wá'x; waká'á'x. Also, they have a phrase "skylark around at night" meaning to do witchcraft: Ha'a'hé orajé. The statement: "I skylark..." is rendered as "Ha'a'hé waarajé." Osage term is: wagdhá'xeshta, witchcraft, witchery. Lakota is: xmunga, cause sickness or kindly enchantment]. **SEE: **waxóbrí; medicine**.

wa'kwásoše ~ wá'wásoše, wá'á'wásoše ~ wá'á'kwásoše ~ wáñ'wásoše (lit. "brave person") *n.* soldier; veteran; warrior, brave. **... wórage**, war stories, veteran stories, war journey stories.

wa'ša'á'ša *adj.* zigzag.

wá'sh'á (I.) ~ **wá'sh'á; wá'sha ~ wá'sa** (O.); **wa'á ~ wan'á; wa'y'á** *n.* old man. [Om/P/Os. i'šha'ge]. **wá'sh'á'íñe** (I.); **wá'sh'á'íñe** (O.), little old man. **wá'sh'á xáñe** (I.); **wá'sh'á xá'je** (O.), big old man; great man; great old man. **Wa'sh'á** *voc.* Old man! Hey! Old man! Oh! Old man! **SEE: **š'áge**.

Loway-Otoe-Missouria ~ English

[JGT:1992] (Rev. March 21, 2007)

**** Wáⁿsha Tájé Irúgraⁿ,**
(Wanshatadjeruka (SKN))

Ishjiⁿki Wabáge Wáⁿshige ná xáñe
ahóñihina iróšgagraⁿgi aré bérehi
áñe ke. Chiⁿdóⁿiñe tⁿáⁿwe núⁿa
manúñina gré naⁿágeⁿašguⁿ.
Edá wadáhe wéñigrena nahéšge chi
ugré áñe ke.

Edá chiⁿmiñe dómina. Chiⁿmiñe:
"Riⁿe irókuⁿpí stiⁿ ki. Gašúⁿgi sdé
hñe ki; uxré hiⁿka hína agriwina
wóruke kⁿirána ajíñeda chⁿéwawina
waráⁿedhewi," éⁿašguⁿ.

Wabáge Wáⁿshige: "Dagúre nahéⁿsuⁿ
míne hiⁿruje wahíre nahéⁿsuⁿ
gunáwíšge," é ke. Chiⁿmiñe:
"Rigráhi ki; ixⁿáⁿri hagúⁿta nu." é.
"Hiñégo, chⁿéhiⁿ wahíre." é áñe ke.
"Hiná::: ixⁿáⁿri ihakiⁿáⁿ hñe ki,"
chiⁿmiñe se aré eⁿa. Hédaⁿ naxwehi
ášguⁿ.

Chiⁿmiñe chúyu etáwe tatⁿáⁿwe xáñe
irúgraⁿna. Wáⁿshige kimánuññeⁿi
ají ahúñe ášguⁿ. Ihúⁿ – **Hinásiqe**
TájéRugraⁿ igáñe ke; Áⁿje --
Wáⁿsha Tájé Irúgraⁿ igáñe ke.
Chiⁿmiñe – **Ihúñekihí** igáñe ke.

Old Man Wind Chief (*Wékaⁿ*).

After Ishjinki had tricked Bloodclot
Boy to climb a high tree, he
abandoned him, they say. The boy
climbed down, but he become lost,
unable to get home, they say. So he
wandered about until he found a
dwelling, they say.

There was a girl there, and she said to
him: "You are a nice looking man.
You had better go right away, for my
father and mother will soon come
home, and they kill and eat every
stranger who comes here," she said, it
seems.

"I don't care," said Bloodclot Boy.

"Let them eat me if they want to." The
girl however replied:

"I love you and I would like to save
your life."

"No, let them kill me," he said, they say
"Well then, I will try to save you,"
answered the girl, and she hid him, it
seems.

Her parents were the people who had
charge of storms and lost people were
always drawn there, it seems. They
were called **Wind Controller** and
Old Man Wind Chief
(Wanshatadjeruka); the girl was
named **Chieftainess** (Inúñekihí).

[From *Wékaⁿ* "Wabáge Wáⁿshige (Bloodclot
Boy", *Skinne, Traditions*, p454-455.

wáⁿshige (L.); **waⁿshige** ~ **waⁿshige** (O) *n.* people; mankind; Indians,
Native Americans; human beings; beings. [NOTE: Originally, the term
referred specifically to Indian (indigenous peoples) as the "human beings".
However, today when a distinction needs to be made to denote Native from non-
Native as human beings, the term "*Wáⁿshikⁿokéñi*" (common people) is used.
For non-Indians, the particular name of the person is named, i.e., Maⁿúnke,
Cháspanora, Wanⁿshithewe, etc. Frequently, this is so with specific tribes of
Indians, e.g., Pañi, Pánka, Wásasi, Kánsa, Putáwata, etc.]. [*Om/P/Os. nikashigaj*].

****SEE: wáⁿsha; wáⁿke ~ waⁿje.**

Wáⁿshige anáⁿch (HAM), What a person! "Waⁿshígeñe ke," najé,
"They are people ~ There are people," he thought. Wánⁿshige dáⁿna
ki, She's a great person! Wáⁿshíge ixⁿáⁿriⁿhiⁿ náha aré goⁿó, It's the
man we were just talking about. Waⁿshíge rujé gipí náha aré wagé,
Those who eat people are meant.

****yaⁿ,** a person; one person. **....kshu** (HAM), all different kinds of
people.

****wahú** *n.* human bones; skeleton (*as contrasted with* ché wahú,
buffalo skeleton, bones). **....unáhire** (HAM), human spirit. ****SEE: wahú;**
wahú áñge.

waⁿshíkⁿare gráⁿuⁿ (TD) *n/v.t.* adoption; adopt.

Wáⁿshíkⁿokéñi ~ waⁿshíkⁿokeñe; wáⁿshíkⁿoke (FM) *n.* Indian
People, person; Native American(s). (lit.: "common person").
Wáⁿshíkⁿokeñi ašgihšji píjigrešda áⁿuⁿ ke, Indian People are on the
point of a great and sudden improvement. **....ukithre** (arch.), half
blood (or less) of Native Indian parentage; half breed (Indian).

Waⁿshíkⁿokeñe. **SEE: Wáⁿshíkⁿokéñi.

waⁿshíkuje (arch.) (JS) *n.* man hunter, man killer (lit.: "shoots people")
[Said of someone on the warpath].

wáⁿshithewe (L.); **waⁿshithewe** (O.) *n.* black person, people; African-
American; anyone of black ancestry; negro (arch.).

waⁿshí; wayéreⁿi; udá *prn.* someone; people; one. [NOTE: Wáⁿshige
(people) or itáⁿdo (friend) may be used to convey the same thought]. Also used
as synonyms: waⁿshí; wayéreⁿi; udá]. ****SEE: wáⁿshige.**

waⁿshige (O.); **wáⁿshige** (L), *n.* people, mankind; person; human being
; Indian (People). ****SEE: wáⁿshige.**

waⁿshíkⁿuni woráge; waⁿshíkⁿúñi wékaⁿ (TD) *n.* clan stories. ****SEE:**
Wáⁿshíkⁿokéñi.

waⁿshíkⁿúñi *n.* group of people, a community, clans, society (TD). ****SEE:**
Wáⁿshíkⁿokéñi.

waⁿshíwásose. **SEE: waⁿkwáshíse.

waⁿshíwásose; wankwáshíse *v.* veteran; warrior (lit.: "brave man"). ****SEE:**
wanⁿkwáshíse.

waⁿshíwásose. **SEE: waⁿkwáshíse.

waⁿwáⁿda. **SEE: wáⁿda; see.

waⁿwéhi (L); **wahí** (O.) *v.t.* pick up; select; pick berries. ****SEE: wawéhi.**

waⁿyⁿá *n.* old man. ****SEE: wáⁿsha.**

waⁿyⁿákida *n.* camp guard; camp security police. ****SEE: wáⁿsha.**

wanáxi ré (DOR) *v.t.* fail to reach goal, dying before. **Wáñegihí skúñi**
wanáxi ré ke, He died without becoming a chief.

we- *pron.* (inseparable pronoun wa- + prefix(es)) [NOTE: This is from "wa-"
(them). The letter "a" changes into a contracted form before the prefix "i-" (with)
and when nasalized "aⁿ" before the prefix "i-" it becomes "eⁿ".

wíⁿuⁿ (tools); wéñigra náñe [wa + aⁿí + gré], run around

Also, the "a" changes to "e" before the possessive suffix "gra-" (own ones).

Agúchⁿukeñi hinwégrakiwi ki, We make our own moccasins.

Wegrábe ke, She leaves (left behind) her own ones]. [*From: "Funeral..."*].

wé *interj.* (exclamation) Huh! What? What did you say? [*Om/P. hau*
(DOR)]. ****SEE: expressions.**

wé *n.* water lily (leaves, root, seed); yonka pins.

webréke (MBS) (FM, et.al.) ~ **webráke** (?); **brédáshe** (?) *n/v.t.* (ceremonial
term) food sacrifice offering. [NOTE: This food offering is made after the food
has been cooked and placed on the table, an elder uses a wooden spoon and non-
metal bowl, he makes a complete circle around the table, then he takes up a bit of
each of the ceremonial foods, places it in the spoon or bowl. A prayer is offered
for the occasional, the sponcers, the purpose and for all those attending. The
offering is then taken outside to the sacred fire, and is poured on ("uwáxⁿuⁿ") the
coals to "feed the spirits". A prayer and an address is made to the deceased or the
particular ancestors concerned. Sometimes, some cedar is placed on the coals
before returning to continue with the ceremonial feast].

wedádañe. **SEE: wetádañe.

wébriⁿ *adj.* hard. **náñi wébriⁿ,** candy; rock candy.

wegra- *pron.* (inseparable pronoun + possessive prefix)them our own
one. ****SEE: we-**

=wedhe *verb root* sever a standing obj.

wegrágu *v.i.* get one's things [NOTE: This is used only in comparison with
verbs of motion, i.e., to go (OR) come for one's own property--when two or more
animate obj. are meant (DOR)]. (wekraku (DOR)). ****SEE: egrago-, agu-, wagu- e-**
(DOR).

wegráki *v.t.* make s.o. be own one (?).

wegránayiⁿ *v.t.* stand by one's own (*friends, relations*); to defend them.
[NOTE: From: egránayiⁿ (stand by one's own)]: (L..., wehéggranayiⁿ; you...,
werégranayiⁿ; we..., hiⁿwégranayiⁿwi; they are..., wégranayiⁿñe).
Wewégranayiⁿ ke, He stands by us ~ He defends us.
Wewégranayiⁿwi ke, You all stand (defend) us. [*Om/P. waginazhin*
(DOR)].

wegráni *n/v.t.* lunch; leftovers (i.e., food taken home from a feast to be eaten
later). [NOTE: From: egrániⁿ (have one's own)].

wegrápi skúñe ~ skúñi *v.t.* complain (OR) speak evil about one's own
friends (OR) relatives; gossip: (L..., wegrápiškúñe; you..., werégrápiškúñe;
we..., hiⁿwegrápiškúñewi; they are..., wégrápiškúñañe). Hiⁿtámi
wewégrápiškúñe ke, My wife speaks evil about us. Ríre
wewéreggranayiⁿwi ke, You complain about us. (wekrápiškunye (DOR)).
[*W. wokrashishik; Om/P. wagdhapiashi (DOR)*]. ****SEE: wógrášige; gossip;**
speak.

wégrase *v.t.* chase (or) meet s.o. causing them to flee and leave their own
(*friends, relatives, property*) [NOTE: From: gišé (chase or pursue s.o., making
leave behind one's own)]: (L..., hewégrase; you..., rewégrase; we...,
hiⁿwégrasewi; they are..., wégraseñe). Wehégresada shúñe etéwi háñiwi
ke, I chased them and now we have their horses. [*Om/P. wagigdhase*
(DOR)]. ****SEE: giše.**

Wegráwe *n/v.t.* Give Away Ceremony (lit.: "counting them, their own ones
(the dead)"). [NOTE: A gift given to honor, recognize, in thanksgiving or in
memory of some deceased].

wegriska míngre ~ mígre (MAX) *n.* wax.

wegrúñi *v.i/v.t.* forget, forget s.t.: (L..., wégruñi; you..., werégruñi; we...,
hiⁿwégruñiwi; they..., wegrúñiñe). (wekrúñi (LWR)).

wegrúpiñe (L); **wegrúpiñe** (O.) *intensifier* very well, real good; best,
the best. Hína hó uháⁿ **wégrupiñe** ki, My mother cooks fish real
good. Námañi awádhe **wégrupiñe** ke, The man is a good driver (car).
Míⁿe **wégrupiñe** ki, I am the best. ****SEE: warúpi; warúpiwexa; wéxa.**

“ñ” as ‘ng’ in sing; “o” as note; “p” as pie; “r” as in Spanish ‘pero’; “s” as say; “š” heard as “s” or “sh”; “th” as thick; “u” as sure; “u” as in too;

“x” as guttural “loch”; “^” ~ “?” (=glotal stop) as in uh’oh

Báxoje-Jiwére- Nút'achi ~ Ma'únke

(Rev. March 21, 2007) [JGT:1992]

wéhaiñe. **SEE: wéhayiñe.

wéhayiñe ~ wéhaiñe *n.* dried meat; jerky (in flat pieces). Wéhayiñe na[^]wašguⁿ, She made dried meat with her feet (OR) machine). **SEE: wóthotho (dried meat in strips). **SEE: meat.

wéhda" ~ wéxda" (mush). **SEE: wéta".

wéhi *v.t.* pick up; gather up (from the ground, not from trees or bushes): (I..., hapéhi; you..., swéhi; we..., hiⁿwéhiwi; they..., wéhiñe). [Om/P.bahi (DOR)].

wéi ~ wé[^]i ~ wéhi *v.t.* command them; tell them to do s.t. (anything). [NOTE: From: éi ~ é[^]i]: (I... them, wé[^]i; you... them, weré[^]i; we... them, hiⁿwé[^]iwi; they... them, wé[^]iñe). Wewé[^]iñe ke, They tell us. [Om/P.wagazhi (DOR)].

wéka" (I.) (LWR) *v.t.* shake out s.t. (as bed clothing). [NOTE: From: gikáⁿ]: (I..., hapékáⁿ; you..., swékáⁿ; we..., hiⁿwékáⁿwi; they..., wékáñe).

wéka" *n/v.t.* story; news; a traditional Indian story (often of sacred character); tell stories, exchange stories; discuss, tell: (I..., wékaⁿ; you..., werékaⁿ; we..., hiⁿwékaⁿwi; they..., wékáñe). [NOTE: The Ioway, Ojibwe-Missouria and their kinsmen, the Winnebago, divide their prose narratives into two basic types: *wórage* (that which is narrated), and *wéka"* (that which is sacred). *Wórage* are stories of the people that have occurred in a known time period and are based on historical facts. Occasionally there may be a spiritual intercession and/or aid rendered by the spirit world. Such stories have a novelistic style. They record local accounts of tribal or personal events and recall the immediate past way of life. They are meant to inform and entertain one who has not previously heard the story. *Wórage* may be told at anytime, and are not restricted to the autumn and winter seasons, as is the case with *wéka"*.

Wéka" concern the distant past. The characters and heros are holy immortal beings, although they may be killed temporarily. Some of these beings take on the appearance of human beings who are also holy, as seen by their ability to communicate with animals. Some of these *wéka"* are sad, tragic, even brutal, but the majority are quite comical and all are entertaining with a universal appeal to listeners of all ages. All *wéka"* end with the phrase: "Aré gahéda hagú ke" (That's when I started back). This traditional phrase signals to the listeners that the story is now ended. These stories may be told only during the autumn and winter months. [From: GoodTracks, J., "Rabbit Frees the People from Muskrat", *Voices from Four Directions*, Brian Swann, editor. Univ Nebraska, 2004.]. **wagíka"**, tell a traditional Indian story. **SEE: wórage.

wénagre (MBS) (SD) (?) *adj/v.i.* without regard; careless haphazard; any old way.

wénahje; wínaⁿhje (?) *adj/v.i.* satisfied; full.

wénawe; wénawe wáhi *adj/v.t.* thankful, grateful; be thankful, be grateful: (I..., hawénawe; you..., rawénawe; we..., hiⁿwénawewi; they..., wénaweñe). [Om/P.weshnanwadhe (DOR)]. Wénawehíra ke, You cause me to be thankful. **wénawegraki,** cause one's own relatives (OR) friends to be thankful. Wénawewégrakihiñe ke, They thank them their own ones.: (I..., wénawehégraki; you..., wénawerégraki; we..., wénawehiⁿgrakiwi; they..., wénawegrakiñe). [Om/P.weshnangidhe (DOR)].

** **wénawehi** *adj/v.t.* cause s.o. to be thankful, make another one be grateful: (I..., wénaweha; you..., wénawera; we..., wénawehiⁿwi; they..., wénaweñe). [Om/P.weshnandhe (DOR)]. Wénawiⁿne ke, You cause me to be thankful. Wénawiⁿhi ke, He causes me to be thankful ~ I thank you. Wénaweri ke, I cause you to be thankful ~ You thank me. Wénawewawéhiwi, They cause us to be thankful. Wénawewahiñe ke, They cause them to be thankful. **SEE: giro.

wéñigre *n/adj/v.t.* wayward; wanderer; be wayward; wander, stray (away (OR) apart); go astray; here and there; wander about: (I..., wéñigre; you..., weréñigre; we..., hiⁿwéñigrewi; they..., wéñigreñe). **ré,** wander; go astray. Wéñigre rášguⁿ, She went astray. Ná wéñigre dáxudadañe, Burned trees were standing all around [From *Wéka"*: "Hiⁿkiñi" (My Grandmother)].

.... **náge máñi,** run around; be promiscuous.

wéñigrunáge ~ wéñigrunáke (GM), run here & there; run back & forth. **SEE: wádahe; mánuñi (get lost); wander.

wenonpi (MAX); **wenaxuⁿpi** (?) *v.t.* ear ring; plug.

weréhi; idóweréhi *v.t.* pass s.t. to another.

wéridowe (arch.) (DOR) *n/v.t.* gristmill, mill; water mill. Wéridowe dahé étawe hiⁿgiridowe ke, The Mill (standing) ground up his (corn) for me. **wéridowe añi dahá** (arch.) (DOR), miller (lit.: "he who has the mill standing there). [NOTE: From: ridówe (grind, powder s.t. fine; crush). Wéridowe añi dahá étawe hiⁿgiridowe ke, The Miller ground up his (corn) for me.

wérujiⁿ *n.* whipman (*Iróška Dance Society*). **SEE: Iróška.

wešdaje ~ wešraje ~ westaje. **SEE: wasdaje.

wešíwe *v.t.* slip through; file through: (I..., hapéšíwe; you..., swéšíwe; we..., hiⁿwéšíwewi; they..., wešíweñe).

wesúñge (FM); **wesuge; wéshunga** (SKN); **watáhu** *n.* parched corn mixed with dried berries (OR) in modern times with sugar; (any) dried corn, corn meal; blue corn meal; powdered corn meal.

watáhu; wesúñge *v.t.* dry (OR) parched corn; ground parched corn (often mixed with berries (OR) sugar). **SEE: wesúñge.

wéta"; wéthá (FM); **wéhda"; wéxda"** (DOR) *n.* corn meal mush; blue corn mush. [NOTE: It is made from ground corn boiled]. [Om/P. waninde; D.wozapi ("choke cherry pudding)]. **wéxda"**. **SEE: wéta".

Wetátáñe (JK) (WW) *n.* Sound In Makin Sacred Pipe (Bear Clan personal name). (weitatáye (SKN)).

wéwa- ~ wówa- ~ wíwa- inseparable pron. (+ inseparable prep. prefix) us two. Wéwegráwaⁿ ho, You must call us two, your own. Wéwegrági, You were a person like us (on earth). Wéwestaⁿkenáwina, They tempted (OR) baited us.

-wexa; wagíxa (GM); **...-hji, -hšji, -xšji** intensifier suffix exceed, excessive, extremely, very, very much; ahead of (others); winner; the best.

Hína hó uháⁿ áre wéxa ki. My mother cooks fish the best.

Šúñe náge áre wéxa ke. The horse runs the fastest.

Wáñe háriwexa máñi ke. The man walked quite a distance.

Wakáⁿda waswéhi áre wéxa ki. God is the best doctor.

[Os.wagíxa (excel, outstrip, outstep); D.kapá-kape (pass in running, excell, surpass in anything, go beyond, transgress)]. **SEE: warúpi; warúpiwexa; dáⁿna; gru-; wégrupi; irókaⁿ; ...-hji, -hšji, -xšji; comparisons.

** **Wéxa Náyiⁿ,** (a personal Bear Clan name) Standing Ahead. **SEE: ahead.

wexdáhi; wóhdahi *v.t.* love deeply, have a deep love for s.o. (more than is expressed by the word): (I..., wéxdaha; you..., wéxdara; we..., wéxdahiⁿwi; they..., wéxdañe). (wekhtahi (DOR)). [Om/P.ukhtadhe I(DOR)]. **SEE: gráhi.

wéxda". **SEE: wéta".

wi- pron. (inseparable pronoun "wa-" + prefix(es)) [NOTE: This is from "wa-" (them) + "i-" (with) and can serve as a pronominal prefix. The verbal prefix denotes action performed by blowing with the mouth, by weight or pressure by lying or sitting on, bearing or pressing on, rubbing.].

wi[^]uⁿ (tools) [wa + i- + [^]uⁿ ("do s.t. with it")].

wiyawe (fork) [wa + i- + yáwe ("stick s.t. with it")].

-wi dual plural inseparable pron. those two, they two; the two, the pair. Jé^e agújewi ke, These are shoes. Jiwére núwe it[^]áwi ke, The two Otoes talked.

wi[^]ákiwadage ~ wi[^]ákirathgawe *v.t.* to make two obj. stick together (by pressing or bearing down on them): (I..., hapi[^]ákiwadage ~ hapi[^]ákirathgawe; you..., swi[^]ákirathgawe; we..., hiⁿwi[^]ákirathgawewi; they..., wi[^]ákirathgawéñe).

wi[^]áⁿ *v.t.* lift up s.t. heavy (by weight (or) by bearing down on a crow bar or lever): (I..., hapi[^]aⁿ; you..., swi[^]aⁿ; we..., hiⁿwi[^]aⁿwi; they..., wi[^]aⁿñe). [Om/P.bikiahn (DOR)].

wi[^]é *v.t.* scatter; disarrange light obj. (by lying (OR) blowing on): (I..., hapi[^]e; you..., swi[^]e; we..., hiⁿwi[^]ewi; they..., wi[^]eñe). [Om/P.babdaze (DOR)]. **SEE: wíthaⁿthaⁿje.

wi[^]ákirubra" *v.t.* mix up by pressing with hand (different foods): (I..., hapi[^]ákirubraⁿ; you..., swi[^]ákirubraⁿ; we..., hiⁿwi[^]ákirubraⁿwi; they..., wi[^]ákirubraⁿñe).

wi[^]íša *v.t.* make one laugh by pressing on & make (him, her) laugh: (I..., hapi[^]íša; you..., swi[^]íša; we..., hiⁿwi[^]íšawi; they..., wi[^]íšañe).

wi[^]iⁿ *v.t.* succeed in pressing on, bear down (OR) blowing on s.t.: (I..., hapi[^]iⁿ; you..., swi[^]iⁿ; we..., hiⁿwi[^]iⁿwi; they..., wi[^]iⁿñe).

wi[^]uⁿ ~ wi[^]úⁿ; wíon (LWR) *n/v.t.* instrument(s); tools; weapon; equipment; armor. Wi[^]úⁿ hiⁿniñe ke, I have no weapon.

Wi[^]Úⁿpi; Wiumpi (SKN) (a personal Beaver Clan Name) Useful; Do Something Good; Accomplished Well. [NOTE: This name is also found in the Bear Clan. It cannot be known if it originated with the Bear or Beaver, and then was "gifted" to the other clan].

wibaxij[^]e (DOR) (arch.) *n/v.t.* saw (lit.: "cut s.t. in two with it"). [Om/P.wemagighe (DOR)].

Loway-Otoe-Missouria ~ English

[JGT:1992] (Rev. March 21, 2007)

wibá"je; wipá"je (DOR) *v.t.* make an obj. shake slowly (*by bearing, blowing on it*); move by bearing down on one end: (I..., hapiba"je; you..., swiba"je; we..., hi"wiba"jewi; they..., wibá"jeñe). [Om/P.bipande (DOR)]. **wibá"ba"je**, make an obj. shake slowly several times (*by bearing, blowing on it*): (I..., hapiba"ba"je; you..., swiba"ba"je; we..., hi"wiba"ba"jewi; they..., wibá"ba"jeñe). [Om/P.bipanpande (DOR)].

wibók^e (old) *n/v.t.* pop; a popping noise from pressing on s.t.; be popping: (I..., hapibok^e; you..., swibok^e; we..., hi"wibok^ewi; they..., wibók^eñe). **SEE: **ribók^e**.

wibóšge *n/v.t.* balloon; inflate, blow up s.t. with the mouth: (I..., hapibosge; you..., swibosge; we..., hi"wibosge; they..., wibóšgeñe). [Om/P.bipushin (DOR)].

wibráðhe; wabrátthe (LWR) ; **wibráthge** (syn.) (?) *n/v.t.* rip; split; tear; a burst,pop; burst (OR) pop open (*after blowing into a bag, balloon, etc.*); burst open and flatten by pressure (OR) sitting down; tear, split (a tight garment, as pants, shirt, coat, etc): (I..., hapibradhe; you..., swibradhe; we..., hi"wibradhewi; they..., wibráðheñe). Wibóšge wéxa wiregrabosgechi wibráðherawa ki, Because you blew up your balloons too much, you caused them to burst. Unáthu" wiwégranathge skúñe nú'a kó'o wóhi"nai"da hi"wibradhewi ke, Our pants did not fit us, but still when we put them on, we split them open. Wónayi" urigradagewichi swibradhewi ki, Because your shirts were tight, you ripped them apart. (wiprathe (DOR)). [Om/P.bibdhaze (DOR)].

wibráhge; wiprathke (DOR) *v.t.* flatten s.t. (by rolling on, pressing (OR) bearing down on s.t.): (I..., hapibráhge; you..., swibráhge; we..., hi"wibráhge; they..., wibráhgeñe).

wibráthge. **SEE: **wibráðhe**.

wibráthke. **SEE: **wibráhge**.

wibrébrí" *v.t.* roll up s.t. large (*paper, napkin, etc.*); twist s.t. large between the hands (*cord, tassel*); roll s.t. with the hands over knee (*as buckskin fringe for craftwork*): (I..., hapibrebrí"; you..., swibrebrí"; we..., hi"wibrebrí"wi; they..., wibrébrí"ñe). (wipreprin (DOR)). [Om/P. bibedhlin (DOR)]. **SEE: **wiwáthuiñe**.

wibréke ~ wibréke *v.t.* knead dough thin: (I..., hapibrege; you..., swibrege; we..., hi"wibrege; they..., wibrékeñe). (wipreke (DOR)).

wibróge *v.t.* make round (*like a pencil by rolling, pressing (or) bearing down on*): (I..., hapibroge; you..., swibroge; we..., hi"wibrogewi; they..., wibrógeñe). (wiproke (DOR)). **wibróbroge** (old), kneaded round corn cakes (*like tortillas*); knead cornmeal into round cakes: (I..., hapibrobroge; you..., swibrobroge; we..., hi"wibrobroge; they..., wibróbrogeñe). (wipproke (DOR)). [Om/P. bibdhubdhuga (DOR)].

wibrú *v.t.* lie down & raise dust (*said of a person or animal* (DOR)): (I..., hapibru; you..., swibru; we..., hi"wibruwi; they..., wibrúñe). (wipru (DOR)). [Om/P. bibdhipe (DOR)].

wibrup^e *v.t.* raise dust (*by lying (or) bearing down on (or) blowing on* (DOR)): (I..., hapibrup^e; you..., swibrup^e; we..., hi"wibrup^ewi; they..., wibrup^eñe). (wiprup^e (DOR)). [Om/P. bibdhipe (DOR)]. **SEE: **wibrú**.

wibru" másu" *n.* feather fan.

wibrú"xe; wiprunge (DOR) *v.i.* (*a sound word*) crunch!; [NOTE: This is the sound made when one sits, bears down on (or) steps on ice (DOR)]: (I..., hapibru"xe; you..., swibru"xe; we..., hi"wibru"xewi; they..., wibrú"xeñe). [Om/P. babdhanghe (DOR)].

wích^e; ich^e *v.i.* word(s); talk; speech; language. **wawágaxe**, dictionary.

wichége; wachége *n/v.i.* polish; rub & polish s.t. to look like new: (I..., hapichege; you..., swichege; we..., hi"wichege; they..., wichégeñe). (wiceke (DOR)). [Om/P. bitega (DOR)]. **SEE: **wašdi"**.

wichí"da; wiji"da (?) *v.t.* push down firmly (or) bear down with (knife, etc.): (I..., hapichi"da; you..., swichi"da; we..., hi"wichi"dawi; they..., wichí"dañe). (wicinta (DOR)). [Om/P. bidindin (DOR)].

widá (wita (DOR)) *v.t.* feel for s.t. in the dark: (I..., hapida; you..., swida; we..., hi"widawi; they..., widáñe). [Om/P. bita (DOR)].

widáhga; widathka" (old) (DOR) *v.t.* melt; thaw (by weight, pressure (OR) by sitting on it): (I..., hapidahga; you..., swidahga; we..., hi"widahgawi; they..., widahgañe). Núxe amínašge widáthga" hñe ke, If one sits on ice, it will melt. Ché uróhan núxeda aminaminañeda widáhgañe áñe ke, When the buffalo heard continued to sit down on the ice, they made it thaw, they say. (witathka (DOR)). [Om/P. binaska (DOR)]. **SEE: **melt**.

widájege *v.t.* wither vegetation (by weight, pressure (OR) by rolling over it, as horses may do): (I..., hapidajege; you..., swidajege; we..., hi"widajegewi; they..., widajegeñe). Shúñe xáme thréje bróge ch^eñechi kigruwi"wi"xena widájegeñe gráhiñe ke, The horses killed all the tall weeds because they like to roll on it. (witaceke (DOR)). [Om/P. binatega (DOR)]. **SEE: **wixége**.

widák^o; wixá" (syn.) *v.t.* blaze up (by blowing at the fire by mouth, fan or bellows): (I..., hapidak^o; you..., swidak^o; we..., hi"widak^owi; they..., widak^oñe). [Om/P. binakhdhi (DOR)].

widáni *adj.* the third; third one. (witanyi (DOR)). [Om/P. wedhabdhin; D.iciyamni (DOR)]. **widániha"**, the third time. **SEE: **three; third; number(s)**.

widáp^osgehi *n.* baking powder (lit.: "with heat it causes s.t. to puff out).

widáxra ~ widáxra" *v.t.* make oneself get hot (or) heated on one's underside when lying too long in one place; heat by twisting stick round between the hands a long time (*as when making fire*) (DOR): (I..., hapidaxra"; you..., swidaxra"; we..., hi"widaxra"wi; they..., widaxra"ñe). (witakhra (DOR)).

widáya"ya" *v.t.* shine; glitter by rubbing; rub and make shine (or) glitter: (I..., hapidaya"ya"; you..., swidaya"ya"; we..., hi"widaya"ya"wi; they..., widaya"ya"ñe). (witayanyan (DOR)). [Om/P. bidhiananba (DOR)].

widáye (old) (witaye (DOR)) *v.i.* (*a sound word*) a guttural velar hawking sound; clear the throat [NOTE: This is sound made in the throat, almost hawking. (DOR)]: (I..., hapidaye; you..., swidaye; we..., hi"widayewi; they..., widáyeñe). [Om/P. ba^aghe (DOR)]. **widáye**, roll; biscuit.

widaye; gitáye; kitáye *v.t.* sore; chafe the hands (*from rubbing, as when rolling a fringe on the knee or rolling an arrow shaft to smooth it*): (I..., hapidaye; you..., swidaye; we..., hi"widayewi; they..., widáyeñe). [Om/P. bidazhe (DOR)].

widóbe (old); (witope (DOR)) *v.i.* (*a sound word*) sound of boards. [NOTE: This is sound heard when one sits on a pile of boards or planks (DOR)]: (I..., hapidobe; you..., swidobe; we..., hi"widobewi; they..., widóbeñe). [Om/P. bitide (DOR)].

widódoxe. **SEE: **widóxe**.

widóha" *adj.* the fourth; fourth time. (witohan (DOR)). [Om/P. weduban; D.icitopa (DOR)]. **widówe**, the fourth, the fourth one. **SEE: **four; fourth; number(s)**.

widóke *n/v.t.* wet; make moist, wet by sitting on wet ground (*clothing*); make wet (*as flour for bread dough by working water through it in kneading*): (I..., hapidoke; you..., swidoke; we..., hi"widokewi; they..., widókeñe). [Om/P. binuka (DOR)].

widówe *adj.* the fourth, the fourth one. **SEE: **widóha"**.

widówe *v.t.* crumble; make crumble (*by weight or pressure as an old decayed log or stump*) (I..., hapidowe; you..., swidowe; we..., hi"widowewi; they..., widóweñe). (witowe (DOR)). [Om/P. bitube (DOR)].

widóxe ~ widóxe *n/v.i/v.t.* crackle; lie down and make crackle (as dry twigs, branches, etc.) [NOTE: This is sound made when one sits, lies, leans against, throws s.t. down on or by breaking dry twigs or branches. (DOR)]; brust, pop; explosion; sit (or) lean against (a gun) and make it explode (DOR); the sound heard in bursting a paper bag, plastic sack; the pop of a firecracker, canon (or) gun: (I..., hapidoxe; you..., swidoxe; we..., hi"widoxewi; they..., widóxeñe). (witokhe (DOR)). [Om/P. bitushi (DOR)].

widódoxe, crackle dry twigs, branches repeatedly (by lying on, leaning against, breaking, throw s.t. down on them).

widóya (LWR) . **SEE: **wirúya**.

widóye *n/v.t.* break; break, crack (*as a chair, stick by sitting on (or) by weight*): (I..., hapidoye; you..., swidoye; we..., hi"widoyewi; they..., widóyeñe). (witoye (DOR)). [Om/P. bikha (DOR)]. **SEE: **gidóye` gitóye; wigrú"je**.

widúgwara; wítukwara (DOR) *v.t.* wear holes in (*from weight or pressure, as when has holes in seat of the pants from riding, sitting on a horse a long time* (DOR)): (I..., hapidugwara; you..., swidugwara; we..., hi"widugwarawi; they..., widugwarañe). [Om/P. bidadha (DOR)].

widúxe. **SEE: **widóxe**.

wi^é *v.t.* disarrange and scatter s.t. (*by lying or blow on it*): (I..., hapi^e; you..., swi^e; we..., hi"wi^ewi; they..., wi^añe). [Om/P. bidadha (DOR)].

wigáge; wígangka (DOR) *v.t.* turn s.o. a little (*by bearing, pressing against the person*): (I..., hapigane; you..., swigane; we..., hi"wiganewi; they..., wiganáñe). [Om/P. bikanga (DOR)].

"ŋ" as 'ng' in sing; "o" as note; "p" as pie; "r" as in Spanish 'pero'; "s" as say; "š" heard as "s" or "sh"; "th" as thick; "u" as sure; "u" as in too;

"x" as guttural "loch"; "ʌ" ~ "ʔ" (=glotal stop) as in uh'oh

Báxoje-Jiwére- Nút'achi ~ Ma'únke

(Rev. March 21, 2007) [JGT:1992]

wíge; igé *v.t.* did say s.t. about s.o. [NOTE: This is used to good or bad about other people. I is used in replies, when a strong assertion is made. (DOR)]: (I..., wíhege; you..., them, wírage; we..., hi'wíge; they..., wígañe). [Om/P. ewege (DOR)].

Wíge ke, He did say it to them (He did accuse or excuse them).

Hi'wíge ke, We did say it to them about others.

Mí'è irigewi ke, I did say it to them about you.

Wíwage ke, He said it to us about them.

Wíwageñe ke, They said it to us about them.

Wíwage ke, You said it to us about them.

[NOTE: Compare with *gich'é* (talk to s.o.)]:

Wígich'e ke, He talked to them. [wa+ í+ gi + ch'e].

****SEE: ga'íge; gawíge; say; talk.**

wígéxe ~ wígéxe; (wakeghe (DOR)) *v.t.* creak, make creak by weight (or) pressure (make creak [chair, bed, etc.] by moving the body while sitting on, lying on it): (I..., hapígehe; you..., swígehe; we..., hi'wígehe; they..., wígéheñe). [Om/P. bigize (DOR)].

wígéxe ~ wígéhe; (wakekhe (DOR)); **ket'é^u^nane** (?) *v.t.* knead bread dough; tighten by weight, pressure: (I..., hapígehe; you..., swígehe; we..., hi'wígehe; they..., wígéheñe). [Om/P. bisagi (DOR)]. ****SEE: knead; tighten.**

wígíwesa; wíwákiye *v.i./v.t.* bend much (by weight or pressure):

wígráge; (wikrake (DOR)) *v.i.* (a sound word) rattle; make a rattling sound: (I..., hapígrage; you..., swígrage; we..., hi'wígrage; they..., wígrageñe).

wígrá'je *v.t.* rub, file away any material: (I..., hapígrá'je; you..., swígrá'je; we..., hi'wígrá'jewi; they..., wígrá'jeñe). (wakhaghe (DOR)). [Om/P. bgdhande (DOR)].

Wígre^U^n (SKN) (a personal Bear Clan name) Noticing Them.

wígrebra ~ wígrébra *adj.* tenth, the tenth, the tenth one. (wikrepra (DOR)). [Om/P. wedheba; D.iciwíkcemna (DOR)]. **wígrebra^ha**, the tenth time. ****SEE: ten; tenth; number(s).**

wígrédhe *adj./v.t.* make spotted (or) stripped (by weight, pressure, sitting, lying on); make "krethe" (DOR): (I..., hapígrédhe; you..., swígrédhe; we..., hi'wígrédhe; they..., wígrédheñe). (wakrethe (DOR)). [Om/P. bigdhande (DOR)]. ****SEE: spotted; stripped.**

wígrerabri ~ wígrerabri *adj.* eighth, the eighth, the eighth one. (wikreraprin (DOR)). [Om/P. wepedhabdin; D.iciwíshahdogha (DOR)]. **wígrerabri^ha**, the eighth time. ****SEE: eight; eighth; number(s).**

wígréxe (old) *n.* clan tattoo bundle. ****SEE: bundle; Sacred Bundle; tattoo.**

wígrí; wíngri ~ míngri *v.t.* soft fat; lard, grease; butter; cooking oil; gas, gasoline, petroleum oil. [W.wíkini; Om/P.wegdh; Os.wégdí; K.myeli; L.wíhdi]. ****SEE: warúši.**

wígrógre; ígrógre *v.t.* find one's lost property (as one's horses or cattle on searching for them): (I..., wíhegrogre; you..., wíregrogre; we..., hi'wígrogre; they are..., wígrogreñe). (wikrukre (DOR)). [Om/P. egidhe (DOR)]. ****SEE: írógre; wíkire; find.**

wígrúp'e *v.t.* make dust (by lying, bearing down, blowing on): (I..., hapígrúp'e; you..., swígrúp'e; we..., hi'wígrúp'ewi; they..., wígrúp'eñe). ****SEE: dust.**

wígrú'je; gidóye ~ gitóye; wídoye *v.t.* break in two (as a limb or stick by weight or pressure): (I..., hapígrú'je; you..., swígrú'je; we..., hi'wígrú'jewi; they..., wígrú'jeñe). (wikrunce (DOR)). [Om/P. bise (DOR)]. ****SEE: wídoye; wíše; wíshisha; wíwáhe ~ wíwáxe; break.**

wígu'dhe; wígu'the (FM) *n.* mile; ruler; a measure; tape measure. Wígu'dhe dówe biyúwahugu". Four miles to the east. **máya** **wígu'dhe** (old, mile (distance)).

wígwayi (DOR); **wígwani** *n.* wages, pay, salary; compensation. (lit.: "have one's own with s.t.") [wa- + í- (with) + gra- (one's own) + ani (have)]. [Om/P. waweshi (DOR)]. ****SEE: have.**

wíha ~ wíxa; wéxa (?); (wíghan (DOR)) *v.t.* make fire blaze by blowing at it: (I..., hapíha; you..., swíha; we..., hi'wíha; they..., wíhañe). (wíghan (DOR)). [Om/P. bighan (DOR)]. ****SEE: wíxa.**

wíhe; (wíge (DOR)) *v.t.* blow open s.t. of light weight (as cotton, feather down, cattail fuzz): (I..., hapíhe; you..., swíhe; we..., hi'wíhewi; they..., wíheñe). (wíge (DOR)). [Om/P. bighan (DOR)]. ****SEE: wíxe. wíhehe,** disarrange light weight obj. by blowing on them: (I..., hapíhehe; you..., swíhehe; we..., hi'wíhehe; they..., wíheheñe).

wíhege *v.t.* hurt very little (by lying, bearing on, pressing on, rubbing): (I..., hapíhege; you..., swíhege; we..., hi'wíhege; they..., wíhegeñe). **.... škúñe,** bear, press down deep: (I..., hapíhege škúñe; you..., swíhege škúñe; we..., wíhege škúñewi; they..., wíhege škúñañe). [Om/P. bihegabazhi (DOR)].

wíhíji ~ wíhíxi ~ wíhíše (arch.) (O.); **hári** (I) *adj/adv.* at a great distance; far, far off; a great way off. at a great distance. (wíhíkhe (DOR)); (wíhi ~ wíhi shkúñe (From: wa-hae-[rae-]-hae-jku-nyae (O.) (HAM)) (?). [Om/P. weahidekhti (DOR)]. [Os.wéhidse]. ****SEE: hári; ašgi ~ aški.**

wíhire. ****SEE: wahire; wíwáhire; sick.**

wíhiwe ~ wíxiwe; (wíhiwe (DOR)) *v.i.* make rattling (or) gurgling noise in the throat; speak in a whispering voice (?): (I..., hapíhiwe; you..., swíhiwe; we..., hi'wíhiwewi; they..., wíhiweñe). [Om/P. bighibe (DOR)].

wíhóta; ríhóta ~ ríhótha *v.t.* blow, play a horn, trumpet: (I..., hapíhóta; you..., swíhóta; we..., hi'wíhóta; they..., wíhótañe). [Om/P. bihutan (DOR)].

wíhúdhe *v.t.* make an obj. move (by pushing, contacting, touching, etc/ with it); move, shake s.t. (back & forth) by blowing on it: (I..., hapíhúdhe; you..., swíhúdhe; we..., hi'wíhúdhewi; they..., wíhúdheñe). [Om/P. bibize; biiza; biuza; bipande (DOR)]. **wíhúdhude,** push & shake repeatedly (as a tree limb hitting on a shed tin roof on a windy day); cause an inanimate obj. to move back and forth (by pressing, bearing down on, or by blowing on it (DOR): (I..., hapíhúdhude; you..., swíhúdhude; we..., hi'wíhúdhewi; they..., wíhúdhudeñe). [Om/P. biiza; biuza (DOR)].

wí^íkirubra *v.t.* mix (different kinds of food, like corn) by pressing with the hand): (I..., hapí^íkirubra; you..., swí^íkirubra; we..., hi'wí^íkirubra; they..., wí^íkirubrañe). (wíkirupran (DOR)). [Om/P. biikidhibdhan (DOR)]. ****SEE: wíkirubra; wa^íkirubra.**

wí^íša *n/v.t.* laugh; make s.o. laugh (by pressing on them): (I..., hapí^íša; you..., swí^íša; we..., hi'wí^íšawi; they..., wí^íšañe). (wíisha (DOR)). (iksha (MAX)). [Om/P. biikha (DOR)].

wí^í *v.t.* succeed in pressing, bearing down on, blowing on: ke an obj. move: (I..., hapí^í; you..., swí^í; we..., hi'wí^í; they..., wí^íñe). [Om/P. biin (DOR)].

wík^á^thage; wíxá^thage (old) (DOR) *n/v.t.* fast horse; cause a horse to go fast (by sitting on it): (I..., hapí^á^thage; you..., swík^á^thage; we..., hi'wík^á^thage; they..., wík^á^thageñe). (wíkanthake (DOR)). [Om/P. biansagi (DOR)]. ****SEE: fast.**

wík^hi~ wík^hi *n/v.t.* lariat; bridle & reins; a long thong; a line. [Om/P. wekantan (DOR)]. **.... ríthruha ~ ríthóxe,** drag (or) trail a lariat in the grass, making a sound "sk-sk-sk" (DOR). **.... rustá** **gréhi,** giving full rein (to a horse); loosen the lariat. Wík^hi hadústa gréha ke ~ Wík^hi hatúxaxrána hatústa gréha ke (DOR). I gave full rein. **.... thó ~ chékwe thó** (DOR), cut a lariat (or) thong, rope, cord. ****SEE: chékwe; agúje ká^hi; wík^í.**

wíkangka. ****SEE: wígañe.**

wíkéxe *v.t.* tighten, make tight (by exerting weight (or) pressure); knead bread, dough: (I..., hapíkexex; you..., swíkexex; we..., hi'wíkexewi; they..., wíkexexñe). ****SEE: tight.**

wí^íkirubra. ****SEE: wíkirubra.**

wík^hi *n.* pack string. [Om/P. we'in; wahe'an (DOR)]. ****SEE: wák^í.**

wík^o humá he (SKN) *n.* elk antler scraper; scraper.

wík^óje (DOR) *v.t.* be in a hole under s.t.; holed up under (as a rabbit under grass): (I..., hapík^óje; you..., swík^óje; we..., hi'wík^ójewi; they..., wík^ójeñe). Mishchíne báhuda wík^óje yáñe gráhiñe ke, Rabbits like to (hide) be in a hole under the snow. [Om/P. bikude (DOR)].

wíkígra^e (FM) *v.t.* share s.t.: (I..., hapíkígra^e; you..., swíkígra^e; we..., hi'wíkígra^ewi; they..., wíkígra^eñe). [NOTE: The conjugation of this word is tentative. It is noted that in Winnebago (Hochank) there are three words for "share":

kiruché,	share something with someone.
hakikíšjek úu",	share something together.
hakichá",	eat from the same plate with someone:
	haakicha", I eat...; hakikicha", they eat...].

wíkígráhi^je ~ wíkígráji^he; ikígraji^he *n.* pride; proud in s.t. (clothes, car, etc.); s.t. that makes one proud. (wíkírahince (DOR)). [Om/P. wekise (DOR)]. ****SEE: wódahe ~ wóhdahe; ikígraji^he.**

wíkígráji^he. ****SEE: wíkígráhi^je.**

Loway-Otoe-Missouria ~ English

[JGT:1992] (Rev. March 21, 2007)

wikire *v.t.* find lost property; find s.t. (as horses or cattle when not searching for them); find them accidentally (that which was not missed nor known to be lost): (L..., wihakire; you..., wírakire; we..., hi^wwikirewi; they are..., wikireñe). [Om/P. wekidhe (DOR)]. **SEE: **wigrógre**; **ikíre**; **irógre**; **find**.

wikirubra; **wi[^]íkirubra** (?) ; **wa[^]íkirubra** (DOR) *v.t.* mix up by stirring with s.t., as a spoon (stew or as different kinds of corn or wheat, stirring with a stick (DOR)): (L..., hapikirubra^a; you..., swikirubra^a; we..., hi^wwikirubra^awi; they..., wikirubra^ane). **má^aka^a wikirubra** ~ **má^aka^a wikiruha** (?) *n.* pepper, black pepper. (wikirupran (DOR)). [Om/P. baikidhibdha^a; biikiaza^a (DOR)]. **SEE: **gi[^]íkirubra**; **ikíra**; **mix**; **stir**.

wikiruga *v.t.* separate two obj.(by bearing, leaning, lying, sitting (or) pressing on): (L..., hapikiruga^a; you..., swikiruga^a; we..., hi^wwikiruga^awi; they..., wikiruga^ane). (wikirukan (DOR)). [Om/P. biakidhaha; biakiwaha; bikiawaha (DOR)].

wikíruha. **SEE: **wikirubra**.

wikíwara ~ **wikíware** *v.t.* go up to them; meet (or) visit with them. **SEE: **waré**; **ikiware**.

wikiweša *v.t.* bend (as tin, by weight (or) pressure); sharpen s.t.: (L..., hapikiweša; you..., swikiweša; we..., hi^wwikiwešawi; they..., wikiweša^ane). (wikiweša (DOR)). [Om/P. bibesin (DOR)].

wikiye *v.t.* bend (by sitting on); bend or double u p (by pressing); bend forward (by weight or pressure): (L..., hapikiye; you..., swikiye; we..., hi^wwikiyewi; they..., wikiyene). Báhu wéxa dánachi nápaiⁿ wikiye ke, The pine trees were bent doubled over because of the big snow fall. [Om/P. bibenin (DOR)]. **SEE: **wikúye**; **bend**.

wikí^jje (DOR) *n/v.t.* slipping; a slipper (Said of s.o. walking over a muddy place & falls with hands slipping out over the mud): (L..., hapikí^jje; you..., swikí^jje; we..., hi^wwikí^jje; they..., wikí^jjeñe). [Om/P. bshninge; bikinde].

wikóge; (wikoke (DOR)) *v.i.* (a sound word) Rumble, rumble!; [NOTE: This rumbling sound is made when bears down on, presses, sits on, or leans against s.t. (DOR)]. (L..., hapikoge; you..., swikoge; we..., hi^wwikogewi; they..., wikógeñe). [Om/P. bikuge (DOR)].

wikógri ~ **wikógriⁿ** *n/adj/v.i.* glass; drinking glass; a crystal; s.t. transparent; crystal; clear; rub (or) file an opaque obj. (non-transparent) until it becomes thin & transparent (clear): (L..., hapikogri; you..., swikogri; we..., hi^wwikogriwi; they..., wikogriñe). (wikokri (DOR)). [Om/P. bikugdhi (DOR)].

wiku^ddhe; (wikunte (SKN)) *v.i.* red pigment used in tatooing (or) markings on one's face.

wikuye *v.t.* bend an obj. (by pressing, sitting on (or) blowing on); lower (by pressure, bearing down on, sitting (or) lying on): (L..., hapikuye; you..., swikuye; we..., hi^wwikuyewi; they..., wikúyeñe). [Om/P. bibashan (DOR)]. **SEE: **wikiye**; **bend**.

wimá^agxši ~ **wimá^akxši** (DOR); **wamáši** (DOR) *v.t.* send up high (wood (or) metal by pushing against it): (L..., hapíma^agsi; you..., swíma^agsi; we..., hi^wwimá^agsiwi; they..., wimá^agsiñe). (wimangkhshi (DOR)). **réhi**, send up high suddenly: (L..., hapíma^agsi réha; you..., swíma^agsi réra; we..., hi^wwimá^agsi réhi^wi; they..., wimá^agsi réhiñe). [Om/P. bikhpan (DOR)]. **SEE: **wamáši**.

wína škúñe; **nú wóma^ake škúñe**; **nú chéxi** *adj/v.t.* mature slowly; stunted growth; difficult growth (lit. "growth not easy "). [NOTE: This is said of a person who is a long time in a proper size]. [Om/P. nan azhi (DOR)].

wínaje. **SEE: **wénahje**; **waxšdaje**; **i[^]brá**; **easy**.

wináje (DOR) (old) *v.t.* make work by pumping (or) by bearing down (as a railroad hand pumped car handle): (L..., hapínaje; you..., swínaje; we..., hi^wwinánewi; they..., winájeñe). (winange (DOR)). **wináje^{hi}**, cause (or) make work by pumping: (L..., hapínaje réha; you..., swínaje réra; we..., hi^wwináje réhi^wi; they..., wináje réhiñe). [Om/P. binange (DOR)].

winíje *v.t.* wear holes in clothing; wear out clothes in a short time: (L..., hapíníje; you..., swíníje; we..., hi^wwinínewi; they..., winíjeñe). (wininge (DOR)). [Om/P. bidhinge (DOR)].

wináwe mína (old) *v.t.* sit on a small (or) lean horse, colt (or) pony: (L..., hapínawe hamína; you..., swínawe ramína; we..., hi^wwináwe hi^wmináwi; they..., wináweñe mínañe). [Om/P. binabe (DOR)].

wináx^ahe ~ **wináx^aaxe**; (winakh^ahe (DOR)) *adv.* alongside of. [Om/P. wena^aukhci (DOR)]. **SEE: **arágra^ada**.

winúha ~ **inúha** *adv.* the second time; again. (winohan (DOR)). [Om/P. wenanban (DOR)]. **SEE: **again**; **second**; **two**.

winúwe *adv.* the second; next. (winowe (DOR)). [Om/P. wenanba; D. icinonpa (DOR)]. **SEE: **next**; **second**; **two**.

NOTE: Words that begin with "wi"... will follow the words: wíyawe & wíyúha.

wí[^]o^a (LWR). **SEE: **wí[^]u^a**.

wíp[^]oge (DOR) *v.t.* lie on s.t. soft (as a soft bed): (L..., hapíp[^]oge; you..., swíp[^]oge; we..., hi^wwíp[^]ogewi; they..., wíp[^]ogeñe). (wípoke (DOR)). [Om/P. bipuga (DOR)].

wíp[^]ošge. **SEE: **wap[^]ošge**.

wípáhiⁿ škúñe *adj/v.i.* blunt; dull, not sharp; make blunt or dull (by rubbing or pressing against); make sharp point dull by filing on it (DOR): (L..., hapípáhiⁿ škúñe; you..., swípáhiⁿ škúñe; we..., hi^wwípáhiⁿ škúñewi; they..., wípáhiⁿ škúñañe). (wípáhin shkunya (DOR)). [Om/P. bipai azhi; bibushna (DOR)].

wipíⁿpiⁿxe *v.t.* ruffle; ruffle up s.t. (as cloth by pressing): (L..., hapíⁿpiⁿxe; you..., swipíⁿpiⁿxe; we..., hi^wwipíⁿpiⁿxewi; they..., wipíⁿpiⁿxene). (wipinpinghe (DOR)). [Om/P. bipinpinghe (DOR)].

wipóge *v.i.* disarray, disorder; clutter; muddle up, mess up; matted; tangle (by rubbing or pressing against): (L..., hapipoge; you..., swipoge; we..., hi^wwipogewi; they..., wipogeñe). (wípoke (DOR)). [Om/P. bipuki (DOR)]. Rayá^ada nádu swipópogehšji ke, When you slept, you sure tangled your hair. [Om/P. bipupugakhti (DOR)].

wipok[^]e *v.i.* press on s.t. (as with the hands) and make a popping noise: (L..., hapipok[^]e; you..., swipok[^]e; we..., hi^wwipok[^]ewi; they..., wipok[^]eñe). (wipok[^]e (DOR)). [Om/P. bipuki (DOR)].

wiradaka^{hi} ~ **wirádaka^{hi}**; **wirídaka^{hi}** *n.* candle; kerosene (or) oil lamp; lantern; light; flashlight. Wirádaka^{hi} githéwe hñe ke, He will extinguish the lamp. (wiratakahi (DOR)). [Om/P. wanakangdhe; weanakangdhe (DOR)].

wiradho *n.* pointer (lit. "point at s.t. with it") [wa- + i- (with) + radho (point)]. **nápo** ~ **námpo**, index finger; fore finger. [Os. sháge weabazu (index finger); D. épazo (point at-to); pazó (show; present); nápe apazo (index finger)].

wiragrañe; **irágrañe** *n.* drape; curtain (lit. "hang s.t. in an opening").

wirakigranu (SM) (GM) ~ **wirakigrano** (LWR) *n.* Indian clothes; dance costume; outfits; equipment; costume; indian clothes; powwow outfit ~ costume (lit. "equip one's self with s.t.") [wa- (s.t.) + i- (with) + ra- + ki- (self) + granu (equip ~ go along)].

wirarahe (old) *n.* cover, lid; bucket (or) pot cover. [Om/P. idhagakhade; weagakhade; D. iyakhape (DOR)]. **SEE: **rex[^]irara**.

wiráxoge (FM) *n.* a pin; breast pin; broach.

wiráxriñe; **waráxriñe** ~ **waráxrije** *v.i.* snarl (animals); make snarl (by bearing, pressing, leaning against) (wirakhríne (DOR)). Šuwe shúⁿk[^]okeñi arágranda aya^ada waráxriñewi ke, When the baby laid alongside the dog, it snarled (at him). **SEE: **waráxriñe**; **raxriñe** ~ **raxrije**.

wirayiⁿ *v.t. (plural obj.)* think of them: (L..., wítayiⁿ; you..., wísdayiⁿ; we..., hi^wwirayiⁿwi ~ wiⁿrayiⁿwi; they..., wirayiⁿñe).

Hi ⁿ wirayi ⁿ ke	We think of them two.
Wihatayi ⁿ ke	I think of them two.
Wirayi ⁿ ñe ke	They think of them two.
Hi ⁿ wirayi ⁿ wi ke	We (all) think of them two.
Wiwarayi ⁿ ke	He thinks of us two.
Wiwarayi ⁿ wi ke	They (two) think of us.
Áre wíwasdayi ⁿ ke	You (sing.) think of us two.
Áre wíwasdayi ⁿ wi ke	You (plural) think of us two.

[Om/P. ewedhe (DOR)]. **SEE: **iráyíⁿ**; **think**.

wírešge *n.* thread; string

wíretaⁿ *v.t.* straighten s.t. (as an arrow, stick (or) rod by bending down on it): (L..., hapiretaⁿ; you..., swiretaⁿ; we..., hi^wwiretaⁿwi; they..., wiretaⁿñe). [Om/P. bidhutan (DOR)].

wiréxoge (FM) *n.* brooch; breast pin.

wirídaka^{hi} *n.* light; lantern; flashlight; candle. **SEE: **wiradaka^{hi}**.

wiríkuye *v.t.* bend an obj. a little (by weight (or) pressure): (L..., hapirikuye; you..., swirikuye; we..., hi^wwirikuyewi; they..., wirikuyeñe). [Om/P. bidhiguzhe (DOR)]. **SEE: **wirísduye**; **wíwakiye**.

wiríje ~ **waríje** *n/v.i.* ripples; make ripples on the water (by moving up & down as fish (or) beavers in motion): (L..., hapiríje; you..., swiríje; we..., hi^wwirínewi; they..., wiríjeñe). [Om/P. badhidhide (DOR)].

wirísduye, **wirísruye**, **warístuye** *v.t.* bend an obj. much (by weight (or) pressure): (L..., hapirísduye; you..., swirísduye; we..., hi^wwirísduyewi; they..., wirísduyeñe). [Om/P. bidhishizhe (DOR)]. **SEE: **wiríkuye**; **wíwakiye**.

“ñ” as ‘ng’ in sing; “o” as note; “p” as pie; “r” as in Spanish ‘pero’; “s” as say; “š” heard as “s” or “sh”; “th” as thick; “u” as sure; “u[^]” as in too;

“x” as guttural “loch”; “^” ~ “?” (=glotal stop) as in uh[^]oh

Báxoje-Jiwére- Nút'achi ~ Ma'únke

(Rev. March 21, 2007) [JGT:1992]

wíríshu (FM) (JY) *n.* keys (house, door, car). **SEE: **tie**; **untie**.
wírítudhe; **warídhufe** (JY); **waríhtudhe** (DOR) *n.* scissors; shears.
wíroha (FM) *n.* cooking pot.
wiróha (FM) *n.* paint (?).
wiróji^a (old); **wirúji**^a *n/v.t.* club; hit s.t. with it (*i.e.*, war club).
wirók^u wadhé (FM) *n.* tie slide ornament (*for the handkrchief men wear around their neck in the Iroska Society*).
wirómiñchí; **wirúmiñchí** *n.* dry goods store; hardware store.
wiróšita^a *n/adj/v.i.* shame; ashamed, shamed; be bashful, shy; be ashamed: (I..., wíhátosige; you..., wísdósige; we..., wíróšigewi; they..., wíróšigeñe). **SEE: **iráwagrahe**; **iróšige**; **ashame**; **shame**.
wírowathe (FM); **wirówathe** (FM); **isjínki** (?) *n.* camp caller; announcer; camp herald.
Wiróxiñe (I.), (*a personal Wolf Clan name*) Instructions (*i.e.*, They Ask For (About Something) Instructions).
wíruch^e ~ wirórch^e; irúrch^e *n/v.t.* advise, counsel; give good advise, counsel; advise as right: (I..., wíhatuch^e; you..., wísduch^e; we..., hí^awíruch^ewi; they..., wíruch^eñe). Wíwaruch^ewi ~ Wíwarut^awi ke, They counseled us. Wíwasduch^e ke, You advised us two. (wiruce; wíroce (DOR)) [Om/P. wíue; wíuie (DOR)].
wírugra^a *n/v.t/v.i.* sence, common sence; wisdom; understanding; have sence, have good judgement; judge (*in court*): (I..., wíhatugra^a; you..., wísdugra^a; we..., hí^awírugra^awi; they..., wírugra^añe). **wírugra**^a **rawí^xke** (DOR), persuade s.o. to go (or) do s.t. in another way (*dissuading from intent*).
wírúgra^a *n/v.i.* judge, moderator, arbitrator, adjudicator; evaluator, referee; umpire; director, manager, organizer; controler, regulator; think about s.t., meditate; judge, arbitrate, evaluate; direct, manage s.t.: (I..., wíhátugra^a; you..., wísdúgra^a; we..., hí^awírúgra^awi; they..., wírúgra^añe).
wírugrañiñe *adj.* dumb; unthinking.
wírúgre ~ wirógre *v.t. (plural)* find them (*animals* (or) *people for whom a search has been made*): (I..., wíhatugre; you..., wíwíugre; we..., hí^awírúgrewi; they..., wírúgreñe). Há^awe thréje hí^anírogrewi ke, We searched for you all day. (wirukre (SKN)). [Om/P. wedhe (DOR)]. **SEE: **irúgre**; **irógre**.
wírúgtha^a (DOR) *v.t.* judge, rule (or) govern them; follow the will of another; go along with s.o. (or) s.t.; stick (or) stay to opinions (or) will of s.o.: (I..., wíhátugtha^a; you..., wísdúgtha^a; we..., hí^awírúgtha^awi; they..., wírúgtha^añe). (wirukdhan (SKN)). [Om/P. wedhigdhan (DOR)]. Jiwére dotá^aha^a wáñegihi itúga^a híñe wírúgtha^a etéwi oyúge škúnañe áñe ke, The Otoo leaders and chiefs did not join in with (*follow*) the opinions of the U.S. government.
wíruje; **shúñe wíruje** (I.); **súje wíruje** (O.) *n.* grain; oats (lit.: "horse eat with it").
wírújige *n.* rake (lit.: "rake s.t. with it").
wirúji^a; **wiróji**^a *n/v.t.* club (*i.e.*, war club) (old) (lit.: "hit s.t. with it"); s.t. to strike with; hit s.t. (or) s.o. with a club: (I..., wíhátuji^a; you..., wísdúji^a; we..., hí^awirúji^awi; they..., wírúji^añe). (wirucin (SKN)). [Om/P. wetin (DOR)].
wirúmi; **warúmi** ~ **warómi** *n/v.t.* money; a sell, a trade (old); sell (or) trade s.t.: (I..., hadúmi; you..., sdúmi; we..., hí^anúmiwi; they..., warúmiñe). Wírúmi hí^aníñe ke, I have no trade (or) nothing to buy (or) trade. [NOTE: "Wíhadumi hagú^ada ke," if he saw something; if he saw nothing (*of interest*), he might say: "Wátumi hagú^ada ke." (DOR)]. Wábúthge wíhatumi hagú^ada ke, I want to sell (*some*) wheat. Shúñe wísdumi ragú^asdawi ke, You (*plural*) wish to sell (*your*) horses. [Om/P. wedhinwin (DOR)]. **SEE: **rúmi**; **warúmi**.
wirúmiñchí; **wirómiñchí** *n.* dry goods store; hardware store (lit.: "building to trade and buy s.t. with it (*money*)").
wiróšita^a. **SEE: **iróšige**; **wiróšita**^a.
wirúya ~ wirúya; **widóya** (LWR); **wíwa**^aya *n/v.t.* soap; soao up s.t. (lit.: "wash s.t. with it): (I..., wíduya; you..., wísdúya; we..., wí^anúyaw; they..., wírúyañe). Wírúya isdá uwáki^a jé ke, I have soap in my eyes.
wirúye *n/v.t.* spill; tip & spill out from a container containing a liquid (*part of contents*); spill by sitting, leaning on & tipping: (I..., hapiruye; you..., swiruye; we..., hí^awiruyewi; they..., wiruyeñe). [Om/P. bídhuze (DOR)].

wísh^age (O.); **wiy^age** (I.) *v.t.* fail in blowing (*with the mouth*) (or) bearing down, pressing (or) sitting on: (I..., hapis^age; you..., swis^age; we..., hí^awis^agewi; they..., wis^ageñe). Péje dak^aáha hapis^age ke, I failed to make the fire burn (*by blowing on it*). (wishake (DOR)). [Om/P. bisha; bí^a (DOR)]. **SEE: **cannot**; **unable**.
wíshagwe; **išágwe** *adv/adj.* sixth, the sixth. (wishakwe (DOR)). **SEE: **nine**. **wíshagweha**^a, the sixth time.
wíshahma *adv/adj.* seventh, the seventh. (wishahma (DOR)). [Om/P. wypedhanba; D.icishakowin (DOR)]. **SEE: **seven**. **wíshamaha**^a, the seventh time.
wísa^ake *adv/adj.* ninth, the ninth. (wishange (DOR)). [Om/P. weshanga; D.icinapcinwanka (DOR)]. **SEE: **nine**. **wísa^akeha**^a, the ninth time.
wísdášda; **wíshášna ~ wíštášta** *n/v.t.* snow ball; make snowball (*by hand pressure*): (I..., hapíšdašda; you..., swíšdašda; we..., hí^awíšdašdawi; they..., wísdášdañe).
wíšda ~ wíšdá; **wíšrá**; **wíštá** *v.t.* rub the long hair off a hide, rub it smooth [NOTE: This is also said of animals when chased, and they stumble, falling on frozen clods, rubbing off some of their long hair (DOR)]: (I..., hapíšda; you..., swíšda; we..., hí^awíšdawi; they..., wíšdañe). (wishra (DOR)). [Om/P. bishna (DOR)].
wísdáje ~ wíštáje; (wíšráje (DOR)) *v.t.* scatter (or) disperse s.t. with the breath; blow open (*as cotton plant does*): (I..., hapíšdaje; you..., swíšdaje; we..., hí^awíšdajewi; they..., wíšdajeñe). **réhi** (DOR), turn over a small (or) light obj. sending it off: (I..., hapíšdaje réha; you..., swíšdaje réra; we..., hí^awíšdaje réhí^ahiwi; they..., wíšdajeñe réhiñe). [Om/P. bihe idhedhe (DOR)].
wísdášda; **wíshášna ~ wíštášta** *n/v.t.* snow ball; make a snowball (*by hand pressure*): (I..., hapíšnašna; you..., swíšnašna; we..., hí^awíšnašnawi; they..., wíshášnañe). [Om/P. bibubuta (DOR)].
wíšda^a ~ **wíšdá**^a *v.t.* quit, stop (*bearing down on, pressing, rubbing, sitting, lying (or) blowing on*): (I..., hapíšda^a; you..., swíšda^a; we..., hí^awíšda^awi; they..., wíšdá^añe). (wishtan (DOR)). [Om/P. bishan (DOR)]. **SEE: **stop**.
wíšdóje *v.t.* lie down & shove off (*as a blanket, hat by the weight (or) pressure of the head*) (DOR); clear out by blowing (*as in clearing out a tube by blowing through it with the mouth*) (DOR): (I..., hapíšdoje; you..., swíšdoje; we..., hí^awíšdojewi; they..., wíšdojeñe). (wishroce (DOR)). [Om/P. bishude (DOR)].
wíšduje ~ wíšdúje *v.t.* warm by lying on a long time (*bed*); make warm by blowing on (*hands, wind*): (I..., hapíšduje; you..., swíšduje; we..., hí^awíšdujewi; they..., wíšdujeñe). (wishtuce (DOR)). [Om/P. bishtide (DOR)]. **SEE: **wasdájé**; **satisfied**.
wíšduje ~ wíshnúje; (wíšruje (DOR)) *v.t.* make smooth by rubbing, pressing on (or) bearing down on: (I..., hapíšnuje; you..., swíšnuje; we..., hí^awíšnujewi; they..., wíshnújeñe). (wishruce (DOR)). [Om/P. bishnha (DOR)]. **SEE: **smooth**.
wíšduje ~ wíšdúje; **wíšdúñge** *v.t.* soften by pressure; bear down on a soft obj.: (I..., hapíšduje; you..., swíšduje; we..., hí^awíšdujewi; they..., wíšdujeñe). (wishtunge (DOR)). [Om/P. bishanga (DOR)]. **wíšdúñšdúñge**, press (or) lean many times on any soft obj.: (I..., hapíšduñšdúñge; you..., swíšduñšdúñge; we..., hí^awíšduñšduñewi; they..., wíšduñšduñeñe). [Om/P. bishanhtanga (DOR)]. **SEE: **soft**.
wíšduye; **wíštúye**; (wíšruye (DOR)) *v.t.* slant; press down (*a stick*) making it lean slanting: (I..., hapíšduye; you..., swíšduye; we..., hí^awíšduyewi; they..., wíšduyeñe). (wishruye (DOR)). [Om/P. biadhizu (DOR)]. **SEE: **press**.
wíše ~ wíšé *v.t.* crush (*by weight, pressure*); come apart; cause an obj. to come to pieces its at joints (*as a chair, box, etc. by weight, pressure*): (I..., hapíše; you..., swíše; we..., hí^awíšewi; they..., wíšeñe). (wishe (DOR)). [Om/P. bishhehan (DOR)].
wísewe ~ wíšéwe; **wíthéwe** *v.t.* darken (or) make dark (*by pressing, rubbing*): (I..., hapíšewe; you..., swíšewe; we..., hí^awíšewewi; they..., wíšewewiñe). (wishewe (DOR)). [Om/P. bishabe (DOR)].
wíšgaje; **wíškáje** *n/v.t.* toy, playthings (lit.: "play with s.t."). **SEE: **play**.
wíšgéda. **SEE: **wíšgéwe**.
wíšgéwe; **wíšgéda** (*syn.*) *v.t.* make small depression (or) trench (*as on wood or the ground by weight, pressure, lying (or) by sitting on s.t.*): (I..., hapíšgewe; you..., swíšgewe; we..., hí^awíšgewewi; they..., wíšgewewiñe). (wishkewe (DOR)). [Om/P. bishkebe; bishkuda (DOR)].
wíšgije; **wíšgíge** (*syn.*) ; **wíšgéda** (*syn.*) *n/v.t.* grooves; washboard; wash clothes (old); wash clothes by bearing down; press into groves (*as when using a washboard*): (I..., hapíšgije; you..., swíšgije; we..., hí^awíšgijewi; they..., wíšgijeñe). (wishkice; wishkike; wishketa (DOR)). [Om/P. bishki; bishkida; bishkuda (DOR)].

Ioway-Otoe-Missouria ~ English

[JGT:1992] (Rev. March 21, 2007)

wišgége; wišgéje. **SEE: wišgéwe.

wišgú v.t. shell (as corn by pressing on): (I..., hapišgu; you..., swišgu; we..., hiⁿwišguwi; they..., wišguñe). Hiⁿká mitáwe hiⁿjega hedáⁿ waháma wišguñe dahgéda áre hiⁿwegrath ke, I remember when my father and my uncles used to shell corn. (wishku (DOR)). [Om/P. bishpi (DOR)]. v.

wiši v.t. fold; double up on itself (as a paper by weight (or) by pressing): (I..., hapiši; you..., wiši; we..., hiⁿwišiwi; they..., wišiñe). (wishi (DOR)). [Om/P. biakibesan; bibetan (DOR)]. **wišiši**, double up on itself many times (as a paper (or) handkerchief by weight (or) by pressing on it): (I..., hapišiši; you..., wišiši; we..., hiⁿwišišiwi; they..., wišišiñe). (wishishi (DOR)). [Om/P. biakibesansan (DOR)].

wišiši v.t. make holes in (by weight (or) pressure); sit on (a chair) making holes in (the ground with the chair legs): (I..., hapišiši; you..., wišiši; we..., hiⁿwišišiwi; they..., wišišiñe). (wishishi (DOR)). [Om/P. bishishi (DOR)].

wišišiye. **SEE: wišiye.

wišiwe v.t. break out and escape, push out, get out of an enclosure, fence (as cattle do where fence is weak); get out & away from an enclosure where it is weak and gives way (DOR). **SEE: wašiwe. **ré**, go on having broken out (livestock in an enclosure). Suné náwata etéwi wišiwēnena ahirañe ke, The horses pushed through their weak fence went off (somewhere).

wišiye v.t. fold up on itself (by bearing on it); roll over on the rider (said of horse) **wišišiye** (old), fold up on many times on itself (by bearing on it); roll over & over on (a horse on the rider). Shúñe náha éwa^una wáⁿshige é^e wišišiyexchi ke, The horse being the cause, it rolled over and over with its rider (DOR).

wišnášna; wišdášda ~ wištášta n/v.t. snow ball; make snowball (by hand pressure): (I..., hapišnášna; you..., swišnášna; we..., hiⁿwišnášnawi; they..., wišnášnañe).

wišnúje. **SEE: wišduje. ~ (wišruje)

wišóga v.t. knead dough thick: (I..., hapišoga; you..., swišoga; we..., hiⁿwišogawi; they..., wišogañe). (wishoka (DOR)). [Om/P. bishuga (DOR)].

wišóge (old) v.t. make sore (or) lump on horse (by sitting on it a long time): (I..., hapišoge; you..., swišoge; we..., hiⁿwišogewi; they..., wišogeñe). (wishoke (DOR)). [Om/P. bitukha (DOR)].

wišóje (arch.) n/v.t. buffalo wallow; dusty place; wallow; make/ raise dust; sit on dusty ground & raise dust (by blowing (or) rolling on the ground, in the dirt): (I..., hapišoje; you..., swišoje; we..., hiⁿwišojewi; they..., wišojefñe). (wishoce (DOR)). [Om/P. bishude (DOR)].

wišrá; wištá. **SEE: wišdá.

wišráje. **SEE: wišdaje.

wišróje; wištóje. **SEE: wišdóje.

wišrúje. **SEE: wišduje.

wištá; wišrá. **SEE: wišdá.

wištášta **SEE: wišdášda.

wištóje; wišróje. **SEE: wišdóje.

wishúje (l). **SEE: wisuje.

wištunge. **SEE: wišduge.

wištúye. **SEE: wišdóye.

wišúje (O.); **wishúje** (l) v.t. redden, make red (as face; skin by rubbing (or) lying on it): (I..., hapišuje; you..., swišuje; we..., hiⁿwišujewi; they..., wišujeñe). (wishuce (DOR)). [Om/P. bizhide (DOR)]. **SEE: red.

wišúⁿ; wathíⁿ v.t. bottoms up, upwards; upside down; turn an obj. bottoms upward (by bearing (or) pressing down on it); dislocate (as a person's hand, by pressing (or) pushing it too far backward): (I..., hapišúⁿ; you..., swišúⁿ; we..., hiⁿwišúⁿwi; they..., wišúⁿñe). (wishun (DOR)). [Om/P. bishan (DOR)].

SEE: turn. **hiréhi, turn an obj. bottoms upward suddenly (by bearing (or) pressing down on it): (I..., hapišúⁿ hiréha; you..., swišúⁿ hiréra; we..., hiⁿwišúⁿ hiréhiⁿwi; they..., wišúⁿ hiréñe). [Om/P. biakigdhanshan (DOR)].

**SEE: wathíⁿ.

wišwé v.t. skin oneself; stumble, fall and skin one's self: (I..., hapišwe; you..., swišwe; we..., hiⁿwišwewi; they..., wišweñe). (wishwe (DOR)). [Om/P. bishpe (DOR)].

wišwéyine v.t. stumble and fall, almost skinning one's self; fall on from above and nearly press off a piece of skin (DOR): (I..., hapišwéyine; you..., swišwéyine; we..., hiⁿwišwéyineⁿwi; they..., wišwéyineñe). (wishweyine (DOR)). [Om/P. abigdhí (DOR)].

wit[^]aⁿwe v.t. make rear up; spur; spur horse and make it leap; make a horse leap by sitting on (or) pressing flank with foot (or) spur: (I..., hapi[^]aⁿwe; you..., swit[^]aⁿwe; we..., hiⁿwit[^]aⁿwewi; they..., wit[^]aⁿweñe). (witanwe (DOR)). [Om/P. biansi (DOR)].

wita (DOR); **widá** v.t. feel in the dark (for s.t.): (I..., hapiⁿa; you..., swida; we..., hiⁿwidawi; they..., widáñe). [Om/P. bita (DOR)].

Witá[^]e (a personal Elk Clan name) Last Flower of Spring.

Witátañe, (a personal Bear Clan name) They Hear Sound of Making Sacred Pipe Bowl. (witata[^]i (SKN)).

witáthe n. gourd.

witáye. **SEE: widáye.

witháda ~ witháta v.t. press out straight (as a hide): (I..., hapiⁿthada; you..., swithada; we..., hiⁿwithadawi; they..., withádañe). (withata (DOR)). [Om/P. bisada (DOR)].

witháge v.t. kill by bearing down, pressing (or) by riding riding a horse too hard (or) too long: (I..., hapiⁿthage; you..., swithage; we..., hiⁿwithagewi; they..., withágeñe). (withake (DOR)). [Om/P. bite (DOR)].

Withaiyáⁿwe; (withaiyowe (SKN)) (lit. "sing with (two) Sacred Pipes ") n. Sacred Two Pipes (Pipe Dance)

[NOTE: This well known ceremonial was practiced by all the Siouan tribes of the southern and northern plains, as well as the Arikara and Pawnee. It is also referred to as "Wáyaⁿwe Wáši" (Sing Over Them Dance). In traditional times, it may be given intertribally to help maintain friendly contact with one's neighbors and was an economic factor in the lives of respected men. A poor man with the pipe stems could honor a person of wealth and in return he would be rewarded with many blankets, horses and other fine gifts. In contemporary times, the ceremonial is used primarily for an elaborate interfamily adoption.

In general, the ceremony represents the ceremonial capture, adoption and return of the Húnga (Beloved Child). It features two finely crafted pipe stems that are used to dance over the Húnga. (**SEE: W.Whitman, "The Otoe", CUCA:28, 1937. p.121-125. And, A.Skinner, "Iowa Societies", JAP:MNH:11, 1915. p.706-709; Fletcher & LaFlesche, "The Omaha Tribe", RBAE:27, 1911. p.376-401 A.Fletcher, "The Hako: A Pawnee Ceremony", BAE:22, 1904).

In former times, the whole ceremonial would take a minimum of four days, which in modern times has been currently abbreviated to one afternoon by "by keeping the essential essence of the main songs and ceremony" [Joe Flying By, Little Eagle, SD, May 1998]. The recipient and his supporters are referred to as the Son(s) of the donor of the pipe stems and all his tribe addresses the donor's people as *Fathers* and *Mothers*.

The ceremony is initiated by sending a decorated buffalo bladder bag filled with tobacco to the recipient. When the man being honored opens it, he fills his Sacred Pipe and asked the donor to sit and smoke with him as a sign of peace and friendship. Later when the Pipes are smoked again, many sick people and others who seek blessings and long life, walk up to the Pipe and present the giver of the ceremony with a horse by "giving it to the pipes". An old man is asked to bless them. And then afterwards, the honoree will say: "My Father, cook something as I want to gather my friends." In fact, the donors cook for and feast the recipients for the whole four day ceremony.

On the second day, the ceremonial Pipes are placed in the center of the tipi (or another traditional structure) or in a consecrated altar space outside if weather permits. On this day, the search for the Húnga is enacted. In the afternoon, the donor and two pipe bearers, take the Sacred Pipes, the wildcat skin the Pipes sit on, the plum tree forked stick that the stems rest in and an ear of perfect corn tied to the end of a staff. Four singers follow singing:

"I am looking for the Húnga,

"I am looking for the good."

Every movement and aspect of the ceremony originally had a particular song sung. Now the giver of the ceremony goes to the home or tipi of the man to be honored. The giver is the "Father" searching for his "Son", the man being honored. Then they sing:

"Here is the lodge of my son,

Wherein he sits waiting for me."

The donors enter and address and sing other songs to the honoree via the person of the Húnga who represents the continuation of the life of the son. He is blessed with the Sacred Pipe (stems), and the ear of corn. Now the child is encompassed by all the Holy Powers and has received the promise of fruitfulness. And they sing:

"Come and fear not, my child;

All is well."

"ŋ" as 'ng' in sing; "o" as note; "p" as pie; "r" as in Spanish 'pero'; "s" as say; "š" heard as "s" or "sh"; "th" as thick; "u" as sure; "uⁿ" as in too;

"x" as guttural "loch"; "ʌ" ~ "ʔ" (=glotal stop) as in uhⁿoh

Báxoje-Jiwére- Nút'achi ~ Ma'únke

(Rev. March 21, 2007) [JGT:1992]

A special person picks up the child to carry him back to the tipi of the donor's party. There the Húnga's face is painted red to symbolize radiance of the rising sun with all its power giving its vigor of life to the child. Then a blue line is made across the face from the left to the right to represent the sky, where Creator *Waká'da Ma'u'na* dwells. The line forms an arch across the forehead and down each cheek representing the dome of the sky. A line from the middle of the forehead at the center of the arch, and then down the ridge of the nose is for the breath of *Waká'da Ma'u'na* gives life to the child. It is the design of a consecrated child.

An eagle plume is tied into the child's hair to symbolize the *NáwoPi* (Good Road) as seen in the high cirrus clouds in the blue sky. The plume is from the breast of the white eagle, the mate of the brown eagle. It moves as the eagle breathes. The movement represents the breath and life of the white eagle, the *Father of the Child*.

The child is placed in the center of the tipi and two dancers perform the Pipe Dance. They begin by depicting an eagle sitting on the ground, and then an eagle in flight. They circle, one to the right and the other to the left. They dance circling, fanning with the Pipes, representing the eagles moving out into the world.

The third day is as the previous day. The fourth day is said to belong to the man being honored. The child is taken to his place at the center of the tipi, and is painted, dressed and adorned. His father, the honoree, is going to take him back, by bringing offerings to redeem his child. The men with the Pipes dance around all present four times, as various person make presents to the Húnga to pay him honor and to honor to the Pipes. The child is painted for last time, and the Pipes set to rest.

Two old men stand, one making a path for the Húnga in the center of the lodge. The other takes the child and has him to stand and take four steps forward, symbolizing his walk of life or *NáwoPi*. The first step is life, the second is marriage. The third is prosperity and the last is good fortune. Then the old men take the Pipes, turn the child four times, in the direction of the Túhi Dówegu" (Four Winds) and touch him with the Pipes from head to foot, as this is the life he must go through. Then they return him to his seat. Now he has to face the world which is represented in the paint on his face. Sometimes, the donor group tells the origin of the dance and then states: "I must think more of this child that has been given me, then my children whom I gave birth." Now the giver of the ceremony takes the Pipes, bundles them up, and he presents them to the child. Thus, the ceremony is concluded. The ceremony is often repeat for four successive years.]. **SEE: **Pipe Dance; Sacred Pipe**.

witháje *v.t.* spit out in a spray (*saliva, tobacco juice*): (I..., hapithaje; you..., swithaje; we..., hi^wwithajewi; they..., withájeñe). (withace (DOR)). [Om/P. bizade (DOR)].

withámige; (withamike (DOR)) *adj/v.i.* lively, make lively by sitting on it [*Said of a spirited horse*]. (I..., hapithamige; you..., swithamige; we..., hi^wwithamigewi; they..., withámigeñe). [Om/P. biwasisige (DOR)]. **SEE: **lively**.

witháñige; (withanyike (DOR)) *v.t.* tip over to one side (*as a boat* (or) *chai r* by sitting (or) *leaning on the other side*): (I..., hapithañige; you..., swithañige; we..., hi^wwithañigewi; they..., witháñigeñe). [Om/P. biadhika (DOR)].

witháta *adv/adj.* fifth, the fifth. (withatan (DOR)). [Om/P. wesatan; D.iciaptan (DOR)]. **SEE: **five; numbers**. **witháta"ha"**, the fifth time.

witháthaje *v.t.* wear clothes into shreds (or) strips: (I..., hapithathaje; you..., swithathaje; we..., hi^wwithathajewi; they..., witháthajeñe). [Om/P. bizade (DOR)].

witháthañige *v.t.* side to side (*as a swaying backpack*); make a pack sway from side to side as one rides: (I..., hapithathañige; you..., swithathañige; we..., hi^wwithathañigewi; they..., witháthañigeñe). (withathanyike (DOR)). [Om/P. bibdhindhinda (DOR)].

witháwe; **watháwe** *v.i.* run a splinter in the flesh (*by sitting, leaning, pressing* (or) *lying on the wood*): (I..., hapithawe; you..., swithawe; we..., hi^wwithawewi; they..., witháweñe). (wathawe (DOR)). [Om/P. bizabe (DOR)]. **SEE: **watháwe**.

witháxe; (wapoke (DOR)) *n/v.i.* (a sound word) rustle; rustling [NOTE: This is sound made when one down on a pile of unhusked corn]: (I..., hapithaxe; you..., swithaxe; we..., hi^wwithaxewi; they..., witháxeñe). (withakhe (DOR)). [Om/P. bisadhu (DOR)].

withá"je *v.t.* shake s.t. rapidly (*by leaning against it as vegetation*): (I..., hapitha"je; you..., switha"je; we..., hi^wwitha"jewi; they..., withá"jeñe). (withance (DOR)). [Om/P. bisande (DOR)]. **SEE: **wibá"je ~ wibá"ba"je; wahúdhce; shake**.

withá"tha"je *v.t.* shake s.t. rapidly many times (*by leaning* (or) *pushing against s.t., as a tree, sunflowers, etc.*): (I..., hapitha"tha"je; you..., switha"tha"je; we..., hi^wwitha"tha"jewi; they..., witha"tha"jeñe). (withanthance (DOR)). [Om/P. bisansande (DOR)].

withdáge *v.t.* press down (*as grass by lying on it*): (I..., hapithdage; you..., swithdage; we..., hi^wwithdagewi; they..., withdageñe). Shúñe gá'ida aminaminañe'í gašu"gi xámi withdagehšji ke, When the horses were sitting over there, the grass now is very much pressed down. (withtake (DOR)). [Om/P. bista; bistage (DOR)].

withdówe *v.t.* lie down on (or) crawl on through tall grass (*causing it to lie down*): (I..., hapithdowe; you..., swithdowe; we..., hi^wwithdowewi; they..., withdoweñe). (withtowe (DOR)). [Om/P. biatube (DOR)].

withéwe; bóthewe *v.t.* blow out (*a light, lamp*); make black by blowing: (I..., hapithewe; you..., swithewe; we..., hi^wwithewewi; they..., witheweñe). Aré wiradaka"hi dáhge hi"wa"u" skúñiwi ke; kó'o "Wíthewe re, dáká", ihé hamáni ke, Even though we don't use oil lamps, I still continue to say "Blow out the light." (withewe (DOR)). [Om/P. binashi (DOR)].

withgáwe *v.t.* squash s.t.; press (or) bear down on s.t. till sticky "thgáwe (or) xriwe" (*like butter, lard, mud*): (I..., hapithgawe; you..., swithgawe; we..., hi^wwithgawewi; they..., withgaweñe). (withkawe (DOR)). [Om/P. biskabe (DOR)]. **withgáthgawe**, continue to press (or) bear down on s.t. till "thgáwe": (I..., hapithgathgawe; you..., swithgathgawe; we..., hi^wwithgathgawewi; they..., withgathgaweñe).

withgewe *v.t.* leave mark on s.t. (*after sitting, lying* (or) *pressing on it for a long time*): (I..., hapithgewe; you..., swithgewe; we..., hi^wwithgewewi; they..., withgeweñe). (withkewe (DOR)). [Om/P. biskuba (DOR)].

withgéwe *v.t.* wipe off, scrape right & left on s.t. instead of towards (or) from oneself; scrape mud off one's sleeve with one's hand: (I..., hapithgewe; you..., swithgewe; we..., hi^wwithgewewi; they..., withgéweñe). (withkewe (DOR)). [Om/P. biskeb (DOR)]. **réhi**, scrape right & left (or) wipe off suddenly. [Om/P. biskebe dhedhe (DOR)].

withgije *v.t.* groove; make a groove all around a surface (by rubbing, bearing (or) pressing down on the obj.): (I..., hapithgije; you..., swithgije; we..., hi^wwithgijewi; they..., withgijeñe). (withkice (DOR)). [Om/P. biskida (DOR)]. **SEE: **wathgije**.

withige *v.t.* stretch (*by bearing down on* (or) *pressing on*): (I..., hapithige; you..., swithige; we..., hi^wwithigewi; they..., withigeñe). (withike (DOR)). [Om/P. bizi (DOR)].

withi"je akída (FM) ; **thi"je regrá"**; (thi"je rugeru (SKN)) *n.* whip man (Iróška Society).

withiwe *v.t.* sit on the very edge of a chair (or) seat: (I..., hapithiwe; you..., swithiwe; we..., hi^wwithiwewi; they..., withiweñe). [Om/P. bizibe (DOR)].

withnéga ~ withnéka. **SEE: **withréga**.

withnóha. **SEE: **withruha**.

withnúha; **withróha**. **SEE: **withru**; **withruha**.

withréga ~ withréka; (withneka (DOR)) *adj/v.t.* oval; elliptical (egg shaped); press (or) make "thneka" (*as pottery, earthen ware, etc.*) (DOR): (I..., hapithrega; you..., swithrega; we..., hi^wwithregawewi; they..., withregañe). (withneka (DOR)). [Om/P. bisnuka (DOR)].

withrage (*arch.*) (SKN) *n.* ankle rattle; gourd rattle [Also, the term refers to dew claws--carved deer hoofs--previously used by dancers before the introduction of dance bells. Dewclaws have again returned in use by some more traditional clothed dancers].

withrége *v.t.* split (or) tear s.t. (*as clothing by rubbing, wearing, weight, pressure*): (I..., hapithrege; you..., swithrege; we..., hi^wwithregewi; they..., withregeñe). (withreke (DOR)). [Om/P. bizade (DOR)]. **SEE: **thrégara; thrége; withathaje; split; tear; hole**. **withréthrege**, split (or) tear s.t. repeatedly: (I..., hapithrethrege; you..., swithrethrege; we..., hi^wwithrethregewi; they..., withrethregeñe). (withrethreke (DOR)). [Om/P. bizazade; bisnesnede (DOR)].

withrége *v.t.* cut (or) gash one's skin (*by pressing against s.t. sharp*): (I..., hapithrege; you..., swithrege; we..., hi^wwithregewi; they..., withregeñe). (withreke (DOR)). [Om/P. bisne (DOR)]. **SEE: **ruxrége; báwu; wiwáthinge; rithúinge**.

withréje *v.t.* roll out dough out long; knead (*bread*) dough & roll out long: (I..., hapithreje; you..., swithreje; we..., hi^wwithrejewi; they..., withrejeñe). (withreke (DOR)). [Om/P. bisnede (DOR)]. **SEE: **dough; knead**.

withróha. **SEE: **withruha**.

withrú; withnu (DOR) *v.t.* rip (*as a coat, shirt, leggings*); rip out s.t.; rip bad stitches (or) s.t. too tight (*as a garment that is too tight*): (I..., hapithru; you..., swithru; we..., hi^wwithruwi; they..., withruñe). (withnu (DOR)). [Om/P. bisna (DOR)]. **SEE: **withruha**; **shove; slide**.

Loway-Otoe-Missouria ~ English

[JGT:1992] (Rev. March 21, 2007)

withruha; **withróha**; **withnúha**; **withnóha** (DOR) *v.t.* shove, slide, slip s.t. along while sitting on it (*as a chair by weight, pressure*): (L..., hapithruha"; you..., swithruha"; we..., hi"withruha"wi; they..., withruha"ñe). (withnoha (DOR)). [Om/P. bisnu (DOR)]. **SEE: **withiwe**; **shove**; **slide**.

withrúje *v.t.* squeeze out liquid from a receptacle; pour out a liquid (*by pressing, bearing on the receptacle* (DOR)); press off grains of corn: (L..., hapithruje; you..., swithruje; we..., hi"withrujewi; they..., withrujeñe). (withruce (DOR)). [Om/P. bisinde (DOR)]. **SEE: **squeeze**.

withú ~ withú *v.t.* 1. call attention to s.t. (*by pressing on another's hand*). [Om/P. bispa (DOR)].; 2. wipe one's hand clean. **iyúji** (iyucin withu (DOR)), cleanse the touch hole of a gun by blowing into the muzzle (DOR): (L..., hapithu; you..., swithu; we..., hi"withuwi; they..., withuñe). (withu (DOR)). [Om/P. bispa (DOR)]. **SEE: **attention**; **wipe**; **clean**.

withú'íñe ~ withúyíñe; **withú'íñe** *v.t.* press (or) file small between the hands (*as in rolling buckskin fringe*): (L..., hapithu'íñe; you..., swithu'íñe; we..., hi"withu'íñewi; they..., withu'íñeñe). (withuine (DOR)). [Om/P. bishinga (DOR)]. **SEE: **role**; **fringe**.

withu"je *v.t.* seduce s.o.: (L..., hapithu"je; you..., swithu"je; we..., hi"withu"jewi; they..., withu"jeñe). Aré u"withu"je ki"i" ki. He was trying to seduce me.

wí^u; **wí^o** (LWR) *n.* tool, instrument; weapon (lit.: "make (or) do s.t. with it"). Wa^u hi^nije ke, I have no weapon. [Om/P. wapa wedhhdhe (DOR)].

wíwa- (inseparable pronoun and locative prefixes) [wa- + i- + wa- ... (wi)] ...at, to, by. with s.t.; by means of us (or) s.t.. Wíwathgehdawi ke, We are like it (*that*) [wa- + i- + wa- + -thda + -wi]. Wíwathge ke, We two are like that.

wíwadhu"je; **wíwathonje** (LWR) *n.* sewing machine (lit.: "sew s.t. with it").

wíwagaxe *n.* pencil; pen; marker; crayon (lit.: "write s.t. with it"). [Om/P. webaghu (DOR)].

wíwahire *n/adj/v.i.* sick horse; make a horse sick (*by riding it too long* (or) *by putting too heavy a load on it*): (L..., hapiwahire; you..., swiwahire; we..., hi"wiwahirewi; they..., wiwahireñe). [Om/P. biwakega (DOR)]. **SEE: **wahire**; **wíwahire**; **sick**.

wíwakiye *v.t.* bend an obj. much (*by weight* (or) *pressure*): (L..., hapiwakiye; you..., swiwakiye; we..., hi"wiwakiyewi; they..., wiwakiyeñe). [Om/P. bidhishizha (DOR)]. **SEE: **wirikuye**; **wiriduye**; **wírušye**.

wíwa"ara; **wíwanara**; **wíwagara**; (wángara (DOR)) *v.t.* fall down; make s.t. fall down (*by sitting on it, by pressure* (or) *by blowing on it*): (L..., hapiwa"ara; you..., swiwa"ara; we..., hi"wiwa"arawí; they..., wiwa"arañe). [Om/P. bikhiadha (DOR)]. **SEE: **wa"gara**.

wíwa"gara. **SEE: **wíwa"ara**.

wíwathonje. **SEE: **wíwadhu"je**.

wíwathuiñe; **wíwathu"íñe**; (wíwathuiñe (DOR)) *v.t.* twist s.t. fine; make s.t. fine by twisting (*as tassel, cord, string, yarn*); roll fringe (*as with buckskin by pressing and rolling on one's knee for craftwork*): (L..., hapiwathuiñe; you..., swiawathuiñe; we..., hi"wiwathuiñewi; they..., wiwathuiñeñe). [Om/P. bibdhanze (DOR)]. **SEE: **rithúíñe**; **rithúyíñe**.

wíwaxe; (wíwaghe (DOR)) *v.t.* break by weight (or) pressure (*as string* (or) *rope*): (L..., hapiwaxe; you..., swiwaxe; we..., hi"wiwaxewi; they..., wiwaxeñe). [Om/P. bise (DOR)].

wíwaxwáñi wóma"ke *adj/v.t.* unsteady; make unsteady (*by weight* (or) *pressure*): (L..., hapiwaxwáñi wóma"ke; you..., swiawaxwáñi wóma"ke; we..., hi"wiwaxwáñi wóma"ke; they..., wiwaxwáñiñe wóma"ke). (wíwakhwanyiwomanke (DOR)). [Om/P. biwahehe (DOR)].

wíwéje *v.t.* ruin (or) spoil s.t.; mess up s.t. (*by mashing as candy in one's pocket*); squash, smash; squish, squeeze s.t.: (L..., hapiweje; you..., swiweje; we..., hi"wiwejewi; they..., wiwejeñe). (wiwece (DOR)). [Om/P. bibude (DOR)].

wíwíxa (arch.) *v.t.* squirt out (or) sprinkle clothes by mouth (*when ironing* (or) *pressing out clothes by blowing out a mouthful of water and spraying it over them*); spray s.t. (*as a "waswehi" does with medicine tea in treating the sick, sprinkling it over the patient*): (L..., hapiwíxa; you..., swiíwíxa; we..., hi"wiwíxawí; they..., wiwíxañe). (wíwígha (DOR)). [Om/P. bibigha (DOR)].

wíwí"xe *v.t.* turn over a large heavy obj. (*by bearing down on one end*); turn around in horizontal plane (*by pressing, bearing* (or) *blowing against*): (L..., hapiwí"xe; you..., swiíwí"xe; we..., hi"wiwí"xewi; they..., wíwí"xéñe). (wíwínghe (DOR)). [Om/P. bikuwinghe; bisandha (DOR)]. **SEE: **ruwí"xe**.

wíwa"ya. **SEE: **wíruya**.

wíwú *v.t.* swell; cause to swell (*by pressing* (or) *lying on*): (L..., hapiwu; you..., swíwu; we..., hi"wiwúwi; they..., wíwúñe). [Om/P. bibu (DOR)]. **SEE: **swell**.

wíwúdhe *v.t.* extract (or) remove water from s.t.; draw out (or) squeeze out all moisture from an obj. (*by weight* (or) *pressure*): (L..., hapiwudhe; you..., swíwudhe; we..., hi"wiwudhewi; they..., wíwudheñe). (wíwuthe (DOR)). [Om/P. bibize (DOR)].

wíx^áwe *v.t.* notch s.t.; make a notch in s.t. (*by bearing down on with a knife*): (L..., hapix^áwe; you..., swíx^áwe; we..., hi"wiwíx^áwewi; they..., wíx^áweñe). (wíkh^áwe (DOR)). [Om/P. biabe (DOR)]. **wíx^áx^áwe**, notches (*by bearing down on as a woman notches dough with a cake cutter*): (L..., hapix^ax^áwe; you..., swíx^ax^áwe; we..., hi"wiwíx^ax^áwewi; they..., wíx^ax^áweñe). (wíkh^akh^áwe (DOR)). [Om/P. bi^a^abe (DOR)].

wíx^áxe ~ wíx^áhe; (wíx^aghe (DOR)) *v.i.* (*a sound word*) squeek!; screech!; scrape! [NOTE: This is a grating sound made on s.t., as sheet iron, etc. It is caused by weight, pressure (or) even by moving, scooting a chair over without getting up]: (L..., hapix^age; you..., swáx^age; we..., hi"wáx^agewi; they..., wáx^ageñe). [Om/P. bi^aghe (DOR)].

wíxage ~ wíxáge *v.t.* make cry (*by sitting* (or) *bearing down heavily on s.o.*): (L..., hapiwage; you..., swíwage; we..., hi"wiwíxagewi; they..., wíxageñe). (wíghage (DOR)). [Om/P. bighage (DOR)].

wíxá *v.t.* 1. make move (*a person* (or) *animal by blowing on, bearing, pressing* (or) *sitting on*): (L..., hapixa"; you..., swíxa"; we..., hi"wiwíxa"wi; they..., wíxa"ñe). (wíkhan (DOR)). [Om/P. bishkan (DOR)].

wíxa" ~ wíha"; **wéxa" (?)**; (wíghan (DOR)) *v.t.* 2. make fire blaze by blowing at it: (L..., hapiha"; you..., swíha"; we..., hi"wiwíha"wi; they..., wíha"ñe). (wíghan (DOR)). [Om/P. bighan (DOR)].

wíxá"thage. **SEE: **wíx^á"thage**.

wíxáda" (DOR) (?); **wíghatan (DOR)**. **SEE: **wíxátan"**. [Dh.bixadan (DOR)].

wíxáwí *v.i.* recline; lie back with the arm(s) stretched out behind (or) under one and with the palms up (DOR): (L..., hapixáwí"; you..., swíxáwí"; we..., hi"wiwíxáwí"wi; they..., wíxáwí"ñe). (wíkhawin (DOR)). [Om/P. bikhawin (DOR)].

wíxé *v.t.* 1. uncover; push off covers (*as one does the covers in bed while asleep*); press off a coverlid (*by one's weight*): (L..., hapixe; you..., swíxe; we..., hi"wiwíxewi; they..., wíxéñe). (wíkhe (DOR)). [Om/P. bibekhin; bibeshin; biaghá (DOR)].

wíxe; **wíhe (?)**; (wígha (DOR)) 2. blow open s.t. of light weight (*as cotton, feather down, cattail fuzz*): (L..., hapixe; you..., swíxe; we..., hi"wiwíxewi; they..., wíxéñe). (wígha (DOR)). [Om/P. bighan (DOR)]. **wíxexe**, disarrange light weight obj. by blowing on them: (L..., hapixexe; you..., swíxexe; we..., hi"wiwíxexewi; they..., wíxexeñe). (wígheghe (DOR)). [Om/P. bighanghan (DOR)].

wíxége *v.t.* kill (or) cause to die by lying on; dry up by rolling (or) lying on (*as a dogs, horses dry up the grass and plants by lying, rolling on it*): (L..., hapixege; you..., swíxege; we..., hi"wiwíxege; they..., wíxegeñe). (wígheke (DOR)). [Om/P. bikhega (DOR)].

Wíxgrá Šúwe; (WíkraŠúwí (SKN)); **Wíxróyine**; **Xamóxra Šhúwe** (FM) *n.* June (Month) (lit.: "small ~ young flowers bloom"). **SEE: **June**.

wíx^ix^i *v.t.* rub back and forth over the flesh: (L..., hapix^ix^i"; you..., swíx^ix^i"; we..., hi"wiwíx^ix^iwi; they..., wíx^ix^iñe). (wíkh^ikh^i (DOR)). [Om/P. bi^i^dha (DOR)].

wíxíge *v.t.* awaken s.o. by pressing against one (or) blowing in his ~ face: (L..., hapixíge; you..., swíxíge; we..., hi"wiwíxíge; they..., wíxígeñe). (wíkhíge (DOR)). [Om/P. bikhi (DOR)].

wíxíwe; **wíxíwe** *v.t.* gurgle, gargle; gurgling noise; rattling noise in throat; choke another by weight (or) pressure: (L..., hapixíwe; you..., swíxíwe; we..., hi"wiwíxíwewi; they..., wíxíweñe). (wíghíwe (DOR)). [Om/P. bikhibe (DOR)].

WíkraŠhúwí (SKN). **SEE: **Wíxgra Šúwe**.

wíxó *v.t.* make a mark (*by bearing down on, lying, pressing, rubbing on as with a chair*): (L..., hapixo; you..., swíxo; we..., hi"wiwíxowí; they..., wíxoñe). (wígho (DOR)). [Om/P. bighu (DOR)]. **wíxóxo**, make many marks (*by bearing down on, etc.*): (L..., hapixoxo; you..., swíxoxo; we..., hi"wiwíxoxowí; they..., wíxoxoñe). (wíghogho (DOR)). [Om/P. bighughu (DOR)].

wíxóge *v.t.* shake, quiver, vibrate (*glass, pottery, chinaware by pressure* (or) *weight*): (L..., hapixoge; you..., swíxoge; we..., hi"wiwíxogewi; they..., wíxogeñe). (wíkhoke (DOR)). [Om/P. bishizhe (DOR)].

Báxoje-Jiwére- Nút'achi ~ Ma'únke

(Rev. March 21, 2007) [JGT:1992]

wixóhe ~ wixóxe; gixóge *v.t.* break in (as a kettle by pressure (or) weight): (I..., hapixóhe; you..., swixóhe; we..., hiⁿwixóhewi; they..., wixóheñe). (wikhoghe (DOR)). [Om/P. bikhighe (DOR)]. **SEE: **gixóge**.

wixóx[^]e *v.t.* crawl through the grass stalking game, causing the grass to make the sound "xóx[^]e" (made by bearing down on it) (DOR): (I..., hapixóx[^]e; you..., swixóx[^]e; we..., hiⁿwixóx[^]ewi; they..., wixóx[^]eñe). (wikhokh'e (DOR)). [Om/P. bikhue (DOR)]. **SEE: **grass**.

wixóxe. **SEE: **wixóhe**.

WixraKánje (SKN) ; **Wixkra Xá'je; Chékíruxe Xá'je** (O.) (DOR) (WW); **Itháhu Wahúⁿ** (I.) (DOR) ; **Ikixwe Níxa P'óšge** (DOR) (WW); **Xamóxra Xá'je** (FM) *n.* July (Month) (lit.: "big flowers bloom"). **SEE: **July**.

wixráñe *n/v.t.* crunching; make crunching sound by sitting, bearing down on s.t. firm (as when sitting on snow or an egg shell): (I..., hapixráñe; you..., swixráñe; we..., hiⁿwixráñewi; they..., wixráñeñe). (wikhranye (DOR)). [Om/P. bikhdshe (DOR)]. **SEE: **crunch**.

wixráše *v.i.* play a flute (a traditional Indian flute); make cry (by bearing (or) blowing on): (I..., hapixrase; you..., swixrase; we..., hiⁿwixrasewi; they..., wixraseñe). (wikhrashe (DOR)). [Om/P. bikhdshe (DOR)]. **SEE: **cry**.

wixrége; (wikhreghe (DOR)); [Om/P. bikhdshe (DOR)]; **wixróge** (?) *v.t.* pierce (or) poke & make a hole in s.t. with a sharp obj. (by bearing down on, lying, pressing on as when working with cloth, hides, flat metal and also the flesh): (I..., hapixrege; you..., swixrege; we..., hiⁿwixregewi; they..., wixregeñe). (wikhreke (DOR)). [Om/P. bikhapi (DOR)]. **SEE: **wixróge; pierce**.

wíxri ~ wixrí *v.t.* ooze out; force out a liquid (by pressing (or) sitting on) the obj. that contains it: (I..., hapixri; you..., swixri; we..., hiⁿwixriwi; they..., wixriñe). (wikhri (DOR)). [Om/P. bikhdhí (DOR)]. **škúñi**, sit down quietly; not squirm (sit down so easily on chair as to make no noise): (I..., hapixri škúñi; you..., swixri škúñi; we..., hiⁿwixri škúñiwi; they..., wixri škúñiñe). (wikhri shkunya (DOR)). [Om/P. bikhdhí aži (DOR)].

wixríñe *n/v.t.* sparks; blow at a fire and make sparks: (I..., hapixríñe; you..., swixríñe; we..., hiⁿwixríñewi; they..., wixríñeñe). (wikhrinye (DOR)). [Om/P. bikhdhinze (DOR)].

wixríñe; wixríñe *n/v.t.* make growl, snarl (dog, wolf, etc.) (by pressing, bearing (or) leaning against it): (I..., hapixríñe; you..., swixríñe; we..., hiⁿwixríñewi; they..., wixríñeñe). (wikhriñe (DOR)). [Om/P. bikhdhin (DOR)].

wixríwe *v.t.* mashed and "xríwe"; make mashed, dripping and "xríwe" (by weight (or) pressure such as fruit, grapes, berries); press (or) sit down on mud: (I..., hapixríwe; you..., swixríwe; we..., hiⁿwixríwewi; they..., wixríweñe). (wikhriwe (DOR)). [Om/P. bikhdhíbe; bismusnu (DOR)]. **SEE: **s'é; rus'á; drip; drop**.

wixróge. **SEE: **wixrége**.

wixróje *v.t.* rub off (as skin from hand, from knees in falling, paper from wall, bark from tree): (I..., hapixróje; you..., swixróje; we..., hiⁿwixrójewi; they..., wixrójeñe). (wikhroce (DOR)). [Om/P. bikhdhude; bizhabe (DOR)]. **SEE: **xróje; rub off; skin oneself**.

wixróšge *v.t.* empty s.t. by rubbing, pressing, bearing down (or) lying on: (I..., hapixróšge; you..., swixróšge; we..., hiⁿwixróšgewi; they..., wixróšgeñe). (wikhroahke (DOR)). [Om/P. bikhdua (DOR)]. **SEE: **xróšge**.

Wixróyíge (WW); **WixgraŠúwe; WixkraŠúwi** (SKN); **XamóxraŠúwe** (FM) *n.* June (Month) (lit.: "small ~ young flowers bloom"). **SEE: **June**.

wixúⁿ *v.t.* tip and spill s.t. out contents (by pressing, leaning against a vessel, tipping it over and spilling out the contents): (I..., hapixuⁿ; you..., swixuⁿ; we..., hiⁿwixuⁿwi; they..., wixuⁿñe). (wikhun (DOR)). [Om/P. bikhtan; bishandha (DOR)]. **SEE: **spill; tip**.

wixwájige *n/adj/v.t.* make thin by sitting (or) pressing on (as an animal): (I..., hapixwájige; you..., swixwájige; we..., hiⁿwixwájigewi; they..., wixwájigeñe). (wikhwacike (DOR)). Šúñe dáha swixwájigewi ke, You have rode that horse (standing there) causing it to be very thin.

wixwége *n/adj/v.t.* lame horse; weaken emasculate a horse (as a result of ridin too often (or) too far): (I..., hapixwege; you..., swixwege; we..., hiⁿwixwegewi; they..., wixwegeñe). (wikhweke (DOR)). [Om/P. bikhpega (DOR)].

wixwúⁿ *v.t.* thaw out; make thawed (or) pliable (by rubbing (or) pressing as one's frozen toes, fingers or a frozen hide): (I..., hapixwuⁿ; you..., swixwuⁿ; we..., hiⁿwixwuⁿwi; they..., wixwuⁿñe). (wikhun (DOR)). [Om/P. bikhan (DOR)].

wiy'áge (I.); **wiś'áge** (O.) *v.t.* fail in blowing (with the mouth), bearing down on s.t. firmly, pressing (or) sitting on s.t.: (I..., hapiy'áge; you..., swiy'áge; we..., hiⁿwiy'ágewi; they..., wiy'ágeñe). (wayake (DOR)). [Om/P. bisha; bi'a (DOR)]. **SEE: **cannot; unable**.

wiyáge *n/adj/v.t.* forked; make fork, enlarge a hole (or) slit (by bearing down with knife, awl, punch): (I..., hapiyáge; you..., swiyáge; we..., hiⁿwiyágewi; they..., wiyágeñe). (wayake (DOR)). [Om/P. bizhada; bizhage (DOR)]. **SEE: **yáwe; cut; fork**.

wiyáwe (I.); **pahíⁿhiⁿ** *n/adj/v.t.* thorn; stickers; fork; dinner fork (yiyáwe (syn.) (LWR)); sharp; bitter (LWR);.

wiyúha *v.i.* stumble and fall skinning oneself: (I..., hapiyuha; you..., swiyuha; we..., hiⁿwiyuhawi; they..., wiyuhañe). [Om/P. bizhabe (DOR)]. **SEE: **fall down; skin oneself**.

wiⁿthi'íñe (I.) ~ **wiⁿthi'yiñe** (O.) ~ **wiⁿthi'íge** (O.) *n.* beadwork; beads, seed beads s.t. beaded. **agúje ~ hagúje** (O.), beaded moccasin. **ipíra**, beaded belt. **SEE: **bead, beaded**.

wiⁿthu'íge (O.) **SEE: **wiⁿthu'íñe**.

=wiⁿx^e *v.t.* turn in circles; gyrate.

** **ChíEgrádaWiⁿx^e**, (a personal Eagle Clan name) Circling About His Own Nest. **SEE: **gixé; wawiⁿxé; circle; circling; go around**.

wo- (inseparable pronoun + prefix(es)) [NOTE: This is from "wa-" (them) and the prepositional prefix "u-" (in, into, within). The letter "u" contracts into "wo-" when it is preceded by the letter "a". Thus, "wówa...(wi)" renders "...in, within us."]

Wóbewi ke, Those two threw it in.

Wógrak^u ke, He gave something to his own (relative).

wo[^]é[^]íñe [wa + u[^]é + íñe] *n.* garden.

wóchexi ~ wóchéxi *n/adj/v.i.* hardship; difficulty; be difficult, have hard time. Waká'da wóchexi uhá'weda, Ída máñi ho, Wakó'da, God, when we are going through difficult times, May you be there, God [From a Native American Church song]. Wóchexi sé aré irihgetaⁿ ke, You look like (having) difficulty.

wógadho *n/adj/v.i.* honest; true; straight.

wógara (?); **gasúⁿ** *adv.* all right **SEE: **right; all right**.

wógaxe *n.* color; painting. **SEE: **paint**.

wógich[^]e ~ wógit[^]a *v.t.* talk to s.o.; have (or) make a friendly visit to (another person (or) tribe): (I..., wóhagich[^]e; you..., wóragich[^]e; we..., hiⁿwógich[^]ewi; they..., wógich[^]eñe).

wógrage *v.t.* tell s.t. to (or) for persons; tell persons s.t. about their relations (or) their property; sure; bear down on a so: (I..., wóhagidage; you..., wóragisdage; we..., hiⁿwóragewi; they..., wógrageñe). Wówagirage ke, He told it to us. Wówagirageñe ke, They (plural) had told it to us. Wówagiragewi é'waⁿna ke, Those two told it to us. Reⁿthu je. Šuñe hiⁿtéwi wówaragiragewi ke, Remember? You were telling us about our horses. Wógrage škúñewi re; Girixogewárawi ke, Don't you (plural) be telling them about their things (property)! You will anger them (hurt (or) offend their feelings). (wokirake (DOR)). [Om/P. uwagidha; wiugidha (DOR)]. **SEE: **wógich[^]e; wórage**.

wógiro *n.* joy, happiness.

wogíšige; wogisigu (GM); **wokishige** (LWR) (MAX) *n.* sick; sickness (lit.: "bad within self come?"). Wógishige sé aré i'hgétaⁿ ke, I look (and feel) like I'm sick.

wógit[^]a. **SEE: **wógich[^]e**.

wógi[^]uⁿ *n/adj/v.i.* right; correct; do s.t. well, right: (I..., wóhagi[^]uⁿ; you..., wóragi[^]uⁿ; we..., hiⁿwógi[^]uⁿwi; they..., wógi[^]uⁿñe). **SEE: **míje; right; truth; do; make**.

wógrak[^]uⁿ *v.t.* give s.t. to one's own (relative): (I..., wóhégrak[^]uⁿ; you..., wórégrak[^]uⁿ; we..., hiⁿwógrak[^]uⁿwi; they..., wógrak[^]uⁿñe). Éⁿe wógrak[^]uⁿ ke, He gave something to you, his own one. Míⁿe wógrak[^]uⁿ ke, I gave something to you, my own. Híⁿwógrak[^]uⁿ ke, We two (dual) gave you something, our own. Wówágrak[^]uⁿ ke, He gave something to us, his own. Wówágrak[^]uⁿ ke, They gave something to us, their own. (wókrak[^]un (DOR)). **SEE: **ugrák[^]uⁿ; wók[^]uⁿ; uk[^]uⁿ**.

wógrañe (I); **wógráñe** (O.) *n.* hat, cap; headdress; bonnet; put (or) wear s.t. on the head: (I..., wóhegrañe; you..., wóregrañe; we..., hiⁿwógrañewi; they..., wógrañeñe). **SEE: **ugráñe**.

wógráñe. **SEE: **wógrañe**.

wógre *v.i.* bark at (dog). [L. pa; papa].

wógrune; wagrúⁿ; grúⁿ; ugrúñe; (ogróñe (DOR)) *v.t.* cuss, cuss; call s.o. bad names: (I..., wóhégrune; you..., wórégrune; we..., hiⁿwógrunewi; they..., wógruneñe).

Ioway-Otoe-Missouria ~ English

[JGT:1992] (Rev. March 21, 2007)

wógruna; wógru^a (?) *n.* pregnant (LH).
wógu (PMO); **wóyu** (TWD) *n.* pocket; bag; suitcase.
wóguⁿdhe *n.* school. **wóguⁿdhe chí**, school house
wóhaⁿ ~ wóhaⁿmi (*female*) *n/v.t.* cook; cook s.t.: (I..., wóhahaⁿ; you..., wóhahaⁿ; we..., hiⁿwóhahaⁿwi; they..., wóhahaⁿne). Wóhaⁿ sdúdaⁿ je, Are you finished cooking? **SEE: **uháⁿ; warók^aiⁿ(mi); apúxe; boil; cook; bake; baker.**
wóhaⁿne (I.); **wóxaⁿje** (O.) *prep.* as soon as; just now, just as.
wóhdáhi *v.t.* like, love deeply (*more than expressed*): (I..., wóhdaha; you..., wóhdara; we..., wóhdahiⁿwi; they..., wóhdahaⁿne). (wohtahi (DOR)). **SEE: **wéxhdahi; gráhi.**
wóhi *n/v.t.* win s.t.; beat a game, win a race: (I..., wóhahi; you..., wóhahi; we..., hiⁿwóhiwi; they..., wóhiⁿne). **SEE: **uhíⁿ; win.**
wó^aikithabeta. **SEE: **wówikithabeta.**
wójiⁿ *n/v.t.* hit, blow; hit them: (I..., wóhajiⁿ; you..., wórajiⁿ; we..., hiⁿwójiⁿwi; they..., wójiⁿne). Wáwajiⁿ ke, He hits us. Wówajiⁿne ke, They hit us. Wówarajiⁿwi ke, You all (*plural*) hit us. Hiⁿwójiⁿ táhñi ke, We shall hit them. (wocin (DOR)). **SEE: **ujiⁿ.**
**** Wójiⁿ Xáⁿje**, Big Strike (of Lightning) (*Eagle Clan personal name*).
wókadhe; wókathe (LWR); **wókadho** *adj/v.i.* perfect; just; justify. Wókadhe hamáñi ke, I am justified. **SEE: **wókadho.**
wókadho ~ wókadho; wókadhe; ~ wókadho ~ wókadho *adj/v.i.* good; honest, perfect; true, fair, just, straight; be perfect, just, fair.

Šigé wa ⁿ shige thábeda škinañe,	And again, men were not <u>wise</u> , they say.
áñe ki.	
Wa ⁿ shige thábeda škinañešgeda	And when men were not <u>wise</u> , they
wókadho škinañe, áñe ki.	were not <u>just</u> , they say.
Šigé Waká ⁿ da wirugra ⁿ šge	And so, again, when Wakanda thought
	on it,
thábeda iyá ⁿ wagi ⁿ ú ⁿ hñe ke, irugra ⁿ .	a <u>wise</u> one he would make for them, he
	decided.

[From Wékaⁿ: "Mishjiñe na Udwaⁿge" (Rabbit Frees The People From Muskrat)].

**** išdá ...ináhi**, honest (or) right with the eyes. **máñi**, justify; make perfect. (wokathe (DOR)).
wók^auⁿ *n/v.t/v.i.* present; gift; offering(s); give s.t. to them: (I..., wóhak^auⁿ; you..., wórak^auⁿ; we..., hók^auⁿwi; they..., wók^auⁿne). (wokhun (DOR)). [Om/P. uskan; D. okhan (DOR)]. Wók^auⁿ ^shuⁿ ^úⁿne. ikigrorathinna wanáj ke, Because he received a present, he made himself large (*proud*) (HAM).
wókich^e ~ wókit^a; wógich^e; wókic^e (DOR) *v.t.* make a friendly visit to (*another tribe*): (I..., wóhagich^e; you..., wóragich^e; we..., hiⁿwógich^ewi; they..., wógich^ene). Wókich^e aráñe (or) Wókit^a aráñe (DOR) ke, They have gone to visit another tribe. [Om/P. ukie (DOR)]. **SEE: **wógich^e.**
wókidaⁿna; wókidaⁿra *n.* great; greatness; glory; splendor, magnificence; radince; praise; worshp, that which makes one s.t., be great. [Om/P. wiukiⁿtanga; D. wowitan (DOR)]. **wókidaⁿnahi ~ wógidaⁿnahi**, glorify; exult, rejoice; be very proud: (I..., wókidanaha; you..., wókidanara; we..., wókidanahiⁿwi; they..., wókidanane). Dagáraⁿuⁿna wókitaⁿnahinawišge je, Why do you glorify me? (wokitanna (DOR)). [Om/P. wiukiⁿtangadhe (DOR)].
wókiⁿgo *n.* society; club; union. Baxoje Wókiⁿgo, Ioway Club. Wašoše (or) Wankwášoše Wókiⁿgo, Veterans' Organization.. Iróška Wókiⁿgo, Iroshka (or) War Dance Society. Dótaⁿ Ihúⁿ Etéwi Wókiⁿgo, War Mothers Association. **SEE: **bundles; dances, societies, etc.**
wókinoka (SKN); **wókinangra; wókinangra** *n.* hunting grounds.
wókíšige; wogíšige; wogíšigu (GM) *n.* disease; sickness [wa- (something) + ú- (within) + -ki (oneself) + šigé (badness) + hú (come)]. [L.šica (*bad, ugly, wicked*); ošica (*bad with*); wóšice (*evil, badness, cause of disease*).
wókit^a. **SEE: **wókich^e.**
wómaⁿje *adj.* gentle; tame; mild (*said of animals, not people*). [Om/P. washage; D. wakhba; wakhbadan (DOR)]. **SEE: **umáⁿje.**
wómaⁿke; wómagke *adj/adv/v.i.* soon; easy, easily; cheap. [Os. úmonka].
wamóxe; wonáje. **SEE: **wónayiⁿ.**
wonáje; wamóxe. **SEE: **wónayiⁿ.**

wónax^auⁿ; wórage *n.* news; story; clan stories (lit.: "hear about s.t.")).
****SEE: wórage.**
wónaye (LWR). **SEE: **wónayiⁿ; coat.**
wonáje (I.) (?) **SEE: **wónayiⁿ.**
wónaye (LWR) *n.* shirt; coat. **SEE: **wónayiⁿ.**
wónayiⁿ; wonáyiⁿ; wónaye (LWR); **wonáje** (I.) (LWR) (?); **wanáñe** (I.); **wamóxe** (O.) *n.* shirt; coat. Wónayiⁿ urixraxra ke, The shirt is too large for you. **grúⁿje**; (wonayin krunce (DOR)), vest (lit.: "short shirt"). [Om/P. unazhin khepa (DOR)]. **šóga ~ šógaⁿ; ... šóge; wonáyaⁿsoge** (I.) (LWR), coat; jacket; thick shirt; heavy shirt (lit.: "thick coat (or) shirt"). **SEE: **wónayiⁿ; wájé; coat. théwara**, used shirt. Wónayiⁿ théwaha ke, I soiled a shirt. **wáwaje; miⁿwáwaje**, Indian shirt; ribbon shirt; dance shirt. **xáñe** (I.); **xáⁿje** (O.) (DOR); **páthga** (HAM), coat; jacket (lit.: "big shirt"). [Om/P. unazhin tañga (DOR)].
**** gistrúje** (MAX), dress oneself; get dressed. **ugráthuye** (IY), button one's shirt. Wónayiⁿ uhégrathuye hñe ke, I'm going to button up my shirt.... **wasdúje** *v.i.* iron shirts, iron clothes; press out clothing clothing: (I..., wónayiⁿ hapáduje; you..., swáduje; we..., hiⁿwádujewi; they..., wádujeñe). (wonaye washruce (DOR)). [Om/P. bashnaha (DOR)]. **SEE: **wathnáthna. wónayiⁿ; wogrányiⁿ; kíkúⁿ**, dress oneself; get dressed (lit.: "stand up in s.t (or) shirt"). **SEE: **-dress(ed); stand (in).**
Wónighshiñe (I.); **Wónighsiñe** (O.) (*wékaⁿ culture hero*) The Orphan Rabbit (or) "The Orphan". [NOTE: Wónighshiñe, the Orphan, lived with his grandmother at the edge of the village, and is often confused with the Rabbit. He is somewhat a mysterious personality who is common in the oral literature throughout the Siouan plains. His character is ambiguous. He has qualities similar to the rogue, Ishjiⁿki, the Deceiver, and yet he is not a genuine trickster. His benevolence overwhelmingly indicates a true Culture Hero. In some stories, the Orphan passes as Rabbit]. **SEE: **wóšige; Rabbit.**
wopárah; uwárehí (GM) *v.t.* understand: (I..., wóparaha; you..., wóparara; we..., wóparahiⁿwi; they..., wóparane).
wópi *n.* good, goodness (lit.: "good within s.t.; s.t. full of good").
wópigre *n.* closet; any place to store s.t. [wa- (something) + ú- (in; within) + pí (good) + gré-(place)].
wópiyu *n.* pocket (*in clothing*) [wa- (s.t.) + ú- (in; within) + pí (good) + uyú- (put into)]. [P upigdhe; Om. ushi].
wórage; wónax^auⁿ *n/v.t.* report; news; a story; tell about s.t., tell stories (lit.: "tell about s.t."): (I..., wóhadage; you..., wósdage; we..., hiⁿwóragewi; they..., wórageñe). Wórage sdachégewi ke, You all are telling him old news.
[NOTE: The Ioway, Otoe-Missouria and their kinsmen, the Winnebago, divide their prose narratives into two basic types: *wórage* (that which is narrated), and *wékaⁿ* (that which is sacred). *Wórage* are stories of the people that have occurred in a known time period and are based on historical facts. Occasionally there may be a spiritual intercession and/ or aid rendered by the spirit world. Such stories have a novelistic style. They record local accounts of tribal or personal events and recall the immediate past way of life. They are meant to inform and entertain one who has not previously heard the story. *Wórage* may be told at anytime, and are not restricted to the autumn and winter seasons, as is the case with *wékaⁿ*]. [Om/P. iudha; D. noyaha (DOR)]. **SEE: **uróge; aráge; tell.**
**** raníge; raséna; ich^a raséna**, tell all the news leaving nothing more to be said (or) told; **Pí; Wawágaxe Pí**, gospel, Bible (lit.: "good news; holy book").
wórahoje (GM); **waráxoje** (LWR) *n.* alligator; cocodile. (lit.: "suck in something"). **SEE: **uráhoje.**
wóraši; wórašige; urášige *n/v.t.* gossip (*a person (or) the talk*); gossip (or) complain about s.t.: (I..., wóhadasi(ge); you..., wósdasi(ge); we..., hiⁿwóras(ge)wi; they..., wóras(ge)ñe). **wórašige**, gossip; complainer. **SEE: **wórašige; urášige; gossip; talk about.**
wóre; wóde *n.* relatives, kin, kinfolds; one's relatives; people. Wóre wáñi bróge, All the relatives that she had. **wórehí** *v.t.* cause relations; have for a relative: (I... them, wórewaha; you... them, wórewara; we... them, wórehíⁿwaw; they... them, wórewane). Wóre wáhi ke, He has them for relatives. [Om/P. edhe; Os. wathódakiñe; D. takíya]. **SEE: **brother; sister; mother, etc.**
wórok^aiⁿ *n.* oven, an oven. **wórok^aiⁿ**, pie, cake; bake s.t..
wórokíjeji; wórugíjeji *n.* jail (lit.: "arrive where in one is tied up (or) bound").
wóromiñchí (LWR); **wórumiñchí** *n.* store (lit.: "where s.t. is bought").
worúbrubru *n.* whirlpool.
wórugíjeji. **SEE: **wórokíjeji.**

"ŋ" as 'ng' in sing; "o" as note; "p" as pie; "r" as in Spanish 'pero'; "s" as say; "š" heard as "s" or "sh"; "th" as thick; "u" as sure; "u" as in too;
"x" as guttural "loch"; "ʌ" ~ "ʊ" (=glotal stop) as in uh'oh

Báxoje-Jiwére- Ńút'achi ~ Ma'únke

(Rev. March 21, 2007) [JGT:1992]

wóruje *n/v.t.* feed (*animal*); feed, give feed to s.t.. **shúñe** (or) **súñe**, horse food (oats).

wórumigchí. **SEE: **wóromigchí.**

wóruxe; urishe; wanáhšje *n.* stranger, outsider; a non-Otoe, non-Iowa; foreigner, alien; s.o. who is not of the people of the land [NOTE: This term is the antonym of "Jiwére" or "Jigíwére, Jikiwére". It is applied to anyone coming from another tribe and living among the people of the land (DOR)]. Wóruxe háje hágú'ta škúñe ke, I do not wish to go to another land and live as a wóruxe. [Om/P. *udhikhe* (DOR)]. **SEE: **ukíhje.**

wóruxhije chí; wóruhije chí *n.* court house (lit.: "house where s.t. is put in place (*settled*)"). [wa- (s.t.)+ ú- (in; within)+ ru- (by hand movement) + hije(hi) (stand up; put in standing position)]. **SEE: **hijé; ruhije; decide.**

wóša *n.* handbag; bag; sack; any kind of bag, pouch. Wóša etáwe ke, It is his bag. (osche (MAX)). [Os. *úshe* (plenty; plentiful)].

** **xróšge** (DOR), large bag; very large bag. **wabúhge**, sack of flour.

wóšce; wóšeña *adj/v.i.* plenty (*of meat, food; provisions*). Wóšeñi ke. Wósestíⁿ je, I have plenty of food. do you have plenty? **SEE: **iwáše; išé; ušé.**

wóšgaⁿ (*for men*); **wapáxe** (*for women*); **wóskaⁿ** (GM); **wóshkaⁿ** (DOR) *n.* ways, traditions, custom; skills, talents, abilities, habits, manner; attitudes; temper, temperament. [Os. *úshkan* (habit); D. *óshkan* (motion; movement)]. **ańí**, get used to; have the habit of. **grapiñe** (I); **grapiñe** (O.), very good way, ways; great abilities, talents; excellent habits, skills; fine traditions. **wóšgaⁿpi; wóškampi**, kind; kind hearted; good disposition (or) character. **wóšgaⁿ piškuñe**, bad disposition (or) temper; temperamental; anger of an animal (DOR). **waxíge**, oppose (or) contend ways, attitudes; traditions (or) anything. **SEE: **attitude.**

wóšdinge; wóšdinge; (wóshđine (DOR)) *n.* funny, s.t. funny. **isa** (O.), **ixsa** (I.), laugh at s.t. funny (DOR). Tagúre wáštijena irása je, At what funny thing are you laughing (at)? [Om. *ushtinga; P. ushtinge* (DOR)]. **SEE: **Wónighshiñe.**

wóthai; wóthaiñe (FM) *n.* dogwood (*tree, leaves, flowers, wood*).

wóthage; wóthage; (wóthañe (DOR)) *adj/adv.* left, nothing left at all; nothing remains; s.t. dead; no life remaining; s.o. deceased (DOR). [NOTE: When the word is used alone, as in *Wóthage ke*, it refers to one who is dead, no life at all remaining.. *Wóthage je ke* (or) *Wóthage niñe dána ke*, would be "There is nothing at all left, *niñexchi ke*." (DOR)].

wóthotho; tawéhayíñe *n.* dried meat (*in strips*); jerkey jerked meat; fresh meat (*and*) good food (?). **SEE: **wéhayíñe; meat.**

wóti ~ wódi ~ wóre *n.* relative, relations.

wówakipa *n.* event, happening, meeting. [L. *wóakipa* (*fortune* (or) *misfortune* (it could be either way))].

wówikithabeta; wó'ikithabeta (?) *n.* experience ("be wise for one' self about (or) within s.t."). [L. *wóikisape*]. **SEE: **thábeta.**

wóxañehšji (FM) *n/adj/v.i.* dear person; beloved child; be precious to s.o.; s.o. loved (or) appreciated; my dear little son, daughter. **wóxaⁿje ~ ichiⁿchiñe wóxaⁿje**, beloved son (or) child.

wóxaⁿje ~ wóxañe; (wóhance (DOR)); (wóhañe (HAM)) *adv.* as soon as. Háⁿwe grí wóxaⁿje..., As soon as daylite arrives.... (wóhance (DOR)) **SEE: **iróxre; tedáⁿ; just now.**

wóxe; wóxeiñe ~ wóxeiñe; píyu *n.* underground cache; storage pit; cellar (lit.: "bury s.t. in it"); grave (I.) (LWR). (oche (MAX)).

wóxre *v.t.* go after them; follow them: (I... them, wóhaxre; you... them, wóraxre; we... them, hiⁿwóxrawi; they... them, wóxrañe). Wówaxrawi ke, He (or) they follow them. Wówaraxrawi ke, You all followed us. [Om/P. *wíuñe* (DOR)].

wóxruwaⁿ *n.* humbleness.

wóyaⁿwe *n.* event; doings; celebration; have fun time; powwow festivity; gathering; doings; carnival. **waší ~ wachí**, powwow dance. [Os. *wazháwa* (*have pleasant time at a feast or dance*)].

wóyiñe. **SEE: **iyiñe.**

wóyoge; uyóge; tógre *n/v.t.* company; in (or) join company with; be with; join them: (I..., wóhayoge; you..., wórayoge; we..., hiⁿwóyogewi; they..., wóyogeñe). Wówayuge ke, He joined us. Wówarayuge ke, You joined us. Wórayuge skúñewi re, Do not side with them. Wóyoge ráwasguⁿ, They joined them on the hunt. (wóyóke (DOR)). [Om/P. *ed uwagiñe* (DOR)].

wóyu *n/v.t.* barrel; keg, cask; fill s.t.: (I..., wóhayu; you..., wórayu; we..., hiⁿwóyuwi; they..., wóyuñe). **wóyu; ráwe** holder; container; shaker. [Om/P. *uzhi; D. oshu* (DOR)].

wúruhinge báje (SKN) *n.* boat: flat boat; raft.